

**NAQSHBANDI  
DEVOTIONS  
AND  
PRACTICES**

*Striving for Servanthood*

## **2 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices**

Published by

Naqshbandi-Muhammadi South Africa

Cape Town

© Naqshbandi-Muhammadi South Africa

*All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the written permission of Naqshbandi-Muhammadi South Africa.*

***Published and distributed by:***

*Naqshbandi-Muhammadi South Africa*

*P.O. Box 41*

*Gatesville 7766*

*Republic of South Africa*

*Tel: +27 (021) 5933348*

*Fax: +27 (086) 6182201*

*Mobile: +27 (074) 585 9854*

*Email: [secretary@naqshbandi.org.za](mailto:secretary@naqshbandi.org.za)*

*Web: [www.naqshbandi.org.za](http://www.naqshbandi.org.za)*

ISBN: 978-0-620-83570-1

Third Edition: 2022 V3.15

## Table of Contents

Foreword.....	v
Transliterations.....	xi
Abbreviations .....	xii
Errata .....	xiii
The Principles of the Naqshbandi Way.....	14
Note of caution.....	17
<i>Ṣalātul Taḥiyatul Wudu'</i> .....	17
Acknowledgements .....	17
The Purpose of the <i>Tariqah</i> - <i>Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil</i> .....	18
<i>Ṣalātul-Maghrib</i> .....	22
<i>Sūratul-Sajdah</i> [The Prostration ( <i>Sūrah</i> 32)].....	30
<i>Ṣalātul-Ishā'</i> .....	40
<i>Sūrah Mulk</i> [Kingship ( <i>Sūrah</i> 67)]:.....	48
<i>Pre-Fajr Awrād</i> .....	55
<i>Ṣalātun Najāh</i> .....	58
<i>Ṣalātut Tahajjud</i> .....	62
<i>Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ</i> .....	66
<i>Ṣalātush Shukr</i> .....	72
<i>Ṣalātul-Fajr</i> .....	74
<i>Sūrah-Yāsīn</i> ( <i>Sūrah</i> 36) .....	92
<i>Asmā-ul Ḥusnā</i> .....	102
<i>Ṣalātul Ishrāq</i> .....	108
Amanar rasūl.....	108
<i>Ṣalātud Duḥā</i> .....	110
<i>Ṣalātuz-Zuhr</i> .....	112
<i>Sūrah Mulk</i> . [Kingship ( <i>Sūrah</i> 67)].....	120
<i>Ṣalātul-ʿAsr</i> .....	128
<i>Sūratun Naba'</i> . [The News ( <i>Sūrah</i> 78)].....	136
<i>Wazīfah Spiritual Practices / Adab (Part 1)</i> .....	144
<i>Wazīfah for the Novice (Part 2)</i> .....	148
<i>Wazīfah for the Prepared</i> .....	150
<i>Wird for the People of Determination</i> .....	152
Optional extra daily dhikrs .....	154
Additional practices for the last days.....	156
The <i>Silsilah</i> of the Most Distinguished <i>Naqshbandi Order</i> .....	160
Imam Mahdi (a.s.) and his deputies.....	162
<i>10<sup>th</sup> Muharram</i> .....	164
<i>Safar</i> .....	166
<i>12<sup>th</sup> Rabi ul Awwal</i> .....	168
<i>Rajab Night Programme</i> .....	170

Invocation ( <i>du‘ā’</i> ) for the month of <i>Rajab</i> .....	180
Practices of the Blessed Night of Desires.....	182
Practices on Night of Ascension.....	184
Other practices during <i>Rajab</i> .....	188
<i>Sūratul-An‘ām</i> [Cattle -( <i>Sūrah</i> 6)].....	189
Additional <i>Awrād</i> for <i>Rajab</i> .....	212
<i>The Hizbul Wiqāyah</i> by <i>Ibn Arabi</i> .....	214
<i>Khalwah</i> of <i>Rajab</i> .....	224
<i>Khalwah</i> <i>Awrād</i> 2021 - Short.....	226
<i>Khalwah</i> <i>Awrād</i> 2021 - Long .....	227
<i>Khalwah</i> <i>Awrād</i> .....	229
<i>Sūrah Waqiah</i> [The Inevitable ( <i>Sūrah</i> 56)].....	230
15th of <i>Sha‘bān</i> .....	234
<i>Ṣalātut Tarāwih</i> .....	238
<i>Lailatu l-Qadr</i> .....	240
<i>Adab</i> of <i>I‘tikaf</i> .....	242
<i>Awrād</i> for the Day of <i>Arafat</i> .....	248
<i>Khatmul Khwajagan</i> .....	250
Grand Transmission Invocation of Grand Shaykh Abdullah.....	278
References.....	284



## Foreword

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الحمد لله رب العلمين والصلاة والسلام على أشرف المرسلين سيدنا

محمد و على آله و أصحابه أجمعين

*Verily, we have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings  
and a warner: for there never was any community, but a warner had  
lived amongst them (35: 24).*

Throughout the long history of humanity, from the time of Nabi Adam (Upon him be peace), all peoples throughout the world had received Divine teachings of one form or another. The essence of these teachings was always the existence of one Supreme Being. There is, for example, considerable documentary evidence of the belief in a Supreme Being amongst the original inhabitants of North America; and this continent is far removed from the major areas where the great monotheistic religions arose. With the passage of time, most of the religions of the ancient world deviated into paganism, became extinct, or were replaced by Christianity, which accompanied imperialistic control of the major parts of the world.

It was not only the religions of the ancient world that had undergone such major changes. The great modern monotheistic religions prior to Islam, which developed out of the teachings of such Messengers as Nabi Mūsā and Nabi Īsā (upon them be peace) were in fact far removed from the original teachings brought by these Messengers. Numerous verses in the Qur'an deal with these phenomena.

Thus, just prior to the "birth of Islam", more than fourteen centuries ago, there was very little left of the streams of Divine teachings that had regularly reached humanity through the hearts of Messengers or Prophets. In retrospect, if at that stage of history, a special Divine Messenger had not been sent to all of humanity it is doubtful whether any people would have been able to extricate themselves from the quagmire of religious darkness into which people generally had sunk. Humanity had in fact reached a point of unprecedented religious desperation. There was either going to be "direct Divine intervention" in

the religious affairs of humanity or the belief in one Supreme Being would have disappeared totally from the surface of the earth. Allah, Glory to Him, would once more have become “a hidden treasure”.

Divine intervention did in fact come. Sometime in the years 570-571 AD, the last bearer of Divine revelation, the Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), was born in the city of Mecca, in the semi-arid region of Arabia. As an adult, Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ) used to go to the cave of Mount *Hirā'*, especially in the month of *Ramaḍān*, to spend time in the private worship of Allah. One day, in his fortieth year, while in the cave near the end of *Ramaḍān* an Angel suddenly appeared to him. The Angel showed him a piece of cloth on which were embroidered Arabic words in gold and told him to read.

The Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ) replied, “I do not know how to read.” Describing the incident, Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ) said, “The Angel caught me (forcefully) and pressed me so hard that I could not bear it anymore. He then released me and again asked me to read and I replied, ‘I do not know how to read.’ Thereupon he caught me again and pressed me a second time until I could not bear it anymore. He then released me and again asked me to read but again I replied, ‘I do not know to read (or what shall I read)?’ Thereupon he caught me for the third time and pressed me, and then released me and said,

***Read in the name of your Lord, who has created! He has created man from a clot. Read! And your Lord is the Most Generous (96: 1-3).***

He then read the words. The first words of the Qur’anic revelation had been recorded on his heart. It appears as if these words were used to unlock his heart for the reception of the rest of the revelation. Once his heart had gone through the experience of receiving these words, it was ready to receive the flood of revelation that was to come later. What happened in the semi-darkness of the cave is the greatest spiritual event of modern times. It was much more than just the reception of revelation. It was the beginning of the greatest modern revolution in religious thought; the commencement of the re-establishment of what is sacred in the lives of people. The event in the cave recaptured the fundamental teaching of all revelation, and that is the Unity of God. What had also been set in motion in the cave was the awakening within him of all those dormant qualities, which would raise him, amongst other things, to the status of the most perfect human being and the final and greatest of all the Messengers. Part of this was the next revelation:

***O thou wrapped up! Arise and deliver thy warning (74: 1-2).***

Being wrapped up or covered also suggests that his status as a Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) had up to that stage been hidden. For about forty years nobody knew who he in fact was. To all who knew him, he was Muḥammad, the son of ‘Abdullāh. Although he was considered to be of exceptional character, and was highly respected because of this, there was nothing in his behaviour that suggested the historical role he was to play and the degree of spirituality he would attain. When this verse was revealed all this was at an end. **“Arise!”** Allah says to him. It is as if it was being told to him, “Make yourself known as the Messenger of Allah. Declare your new status publicly as a Messenger, ‘... **deliver thy warning**’ i.e. declare the Oneness of Allah and the consequence of not being obedient to Him.”

This verse represents, in no uncertain terms, the transition of Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ) from Muḥammad ibn ‘Abdullāh, the inhabitant of Mecca, to Muḥammad, the bearer of the Divine Message to all of humanity. This phenomenal transition appears to have even taken him by surprise.

The beginning of the revelation did not only herald the transition to his new status but was also the commencement of what can only be considered as his remarkable transformation from an unlettered originally sheep-tending inhabitant of Mecca to the most outstanding figure in the history of humanity. Under Divine Guidance and also the impact of the Qur’an all dimensions of his personality and his spirituality were so transformed as to allow his being, and the Message he carried, to become a mercy for all categories of existence in the universe. Allah, Glory to Him, refers to Himself as “...**Lord of the Worlds**” (1: 2), and to his beloved Prophet (ﷺ) as “... **a mercy for all the Worlds**” (21: 1-2).

Those whom he eventually converted to Islam from amongst the members of his family and others of his contemporaries underwent lesser transformations as a consequence of the impact of the “new religion” and his personality on them. These people, the Members of his Household and His Companions (May Allah be satisfied with them), as they readily absorbed the teachings of Islam, underwent personality and spiritual changes of such magnitude that they became the best ever generation of Muslims. Allah, Glory to Him, says of them in the Qur’an:

***And the first to lead the way, of the Muhajirin and the Ansar, and those who followed them in goodness - Allah is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him, and He has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide. That is the supreme bliss (9: 100).***

Imrān ibn Ḥusayn reported that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said: “*The best of my people is the generation in which I had been sent ...*” The practice of Islam of this generation became the launching pad for the successful spread of Islam into different parts of Africa and Eurasia; a spread which contributed in no uncertain terms to the reaffirmation of the Oneness of Allah in different parts of the world. This expansion was accompanied by a major explosion of knowledge in both the natural and social sciences, and by the development of an unrivalled spirituality; the impact of which is still being felt in large parts of the world today.

The first generation of Muslims and many generations and individuals afterwards had used the religious energy inherent in Islam to transform their lives and personalities, and to take many of them to unique intellectual and spiritual heights. And in some cases, the combination of the intellectual and the spiritual produced luminaries such as the imams of the major *madh-habs* and the founders of the *tariqah* orders.

The Islam, which they used in this way, is essentially the same religion, which we have in our hands today. There are no differences in the teachings and basic texts which they had and which we have. We have exactly the same Qur'an and *Aḥādīth*. In fact, we are far more favoured than many of them because of the easy access we have to these texts and to many others. During the last few decades especially, with the explosion in writings on Islam in a variety of languages and with the growth of technology, it is possible to gain access to teachings of Islam unheard of before. The question that must be asked is: “Why is it that it appears that we are incapable of drawing from Islam the same energy that others have drawn and successfully utilized for their transformation?”

For all intents and purposes, it appears that we have either “lost” our religious direction, or we have “lost” part of our religion by imposing a silence on certain of its most essential and valuable teachings. Perhaps both processes have happened; we have lost religious direction because of the imposition of silence on aspects of Islam. And it is those aspects that we have silenced that are in fact the primary sources of the religious energy that we need for transformation. Without those sources, Islam has, to a large degree, collapsed into an assortment of seemingly unrelated rules and regulations, and impositions and denials. In the process, its original holistic nature, the dynamic interrelation of all its teachings and practices, has been lost. What we have today, especially in this country, is an Islam that is largely “foreign”, in many of its aspects, to the original revealed religion.

One cannot blame distance in time from the “advent” of Islam for this. In South Africa we have had a number of individuals during the last few

centuries that have successfully drawn on this energy. And during their own transformation, they have contributed immensely to changes in the personality and spirituality of others. These individuals include, amongst others, Shaykh Yusuf of Macassar, Tuan ‘Abd al-Rahmān Matebe and Tuan Maḥmūd of Constantia, Imam ‘Abdullah ibn Qaḍi ‘Abd al-Salām (Tuan Guru) of Cape Town, Shah Ghulām Muḥammad (Sufi Sahib) and Badsha Peer of Kwazulu-Natal, Maulana ‘Abd al-Laṭīf Kagee of Athlone, Shaykh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Irāqī of Cape Town, and Shaykh Muḥammad Sālīḥ Solomon (Abādi) of Wynberg.

The “hearts” of these individuals, here and in the rest of the world, are the major, if not the sole, “custodians” of the resources of the remembrance of Allah; and they safeguard such remembrance for distribution to the “hearts” of others. In this way Allah is remembered. And they strive in their approach to Him with acts of remembrance until He loves them, is satisfied with them, and remembers them. And it is through His remembrance of them, that they are remembered by others. In a Holy Tradition, the following words were spoken about such people by Allah to His Messenger (ﷺ):

***Truly My awliyā’ of My obedient servants, and those whom I love of My creation; they are remembered by My remembrance and I am remembered by their remembrance.***

Each one of us has within ourselves the potential to draw from our religion those teachings and practices needed to transform our personalities, and to develop our spirituality to a level at which we fall into one of the categories mentioned in the tradition. Islam has within it a massive reservoir of religious energy in the form of a vast array of practices from which we can draw for our own transformation. We have to find the means of accessing those practices and use them as our means of approach to Allah, Glory to Him. In the final analysis, it would depend on each one of us whether we want to do this or not.

The present work is a compilation of the major Naqshbandi devotions and practices, most of which had originated from Sayyidunā Abu Bakr (May Allah be satisfied with him), and which are thoroughly grounded in the Divine Law. These practices have been used during the ages as one of the means for spiritual purification and attainment. They came to us through a series of *tarīqah shaykhs*, starting with Sayyidunā Abu Bakr (May Allah be satisfied with him). The present Grand Shaykh of the Order is Mawlanā Shaykh *Nāẓim* al-Haqqānī of Cyprus, perhaps the greatest living exponent of Islamic spirituality, a *Sultānūl Awliyā’*, a very special “Friend of Allah Almighty”. He stands out today as a major

## **X - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices**

inspiration to all those who want to recapture the original teachings of Islam, and who want to walk a path of spiritual transformation. We call on our Creator to place us firmly on the path of this transformation, and to give us the strength and consistency to walk this path successfully.

And Allah knows best. There is no strength or power except with Allah.

*Yusuf da Costa*

April 2006

**The present Grand Shaykh of the most distinguished Naqshbandi Order is *Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni* of Cyprus.**

This work is dedicated to my Shaykh, Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni (may Allah Almighty sanctify his secret), the hidden one, the humble one. The successor and inheritor of the station and secrets of Mawlana Shaykh Nāẓim al-Haqqani (may Allah Almighty sanctify his secret). He has taken my hand to guide me along the spiritual path of the most distinguished Naqshbandi Order. I humbly prostrate in submission to Allah ﷻ in gratitude for this unbelievable honour that He

Almighty has bestowed upon me. I humbly plead to Allah ﷻ to grant Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad a long healthy and peaceful life.

A humble murid if Allah so wishes.  
*Shamiel ibni Shaykh Yusuf da Costa*  
June 2019

## Transliterations

ب	b
ت	t
ث	th
ج	j
ح	ḥ
خ	kh
د	d
ذ	dh
ر	r
ز	z
س	s
ش	sh
ص	ṣ
ض	ḍ

ط	ṭ
ظ	ẓ
ع	ʿ
غ	gh
ف	f
ق	q
ك	k
ل	l
م	m
ن	n
ه	h

Long vowels: ā ī ū

Short vowels: a i u

Diphthongs: اَی ay

وَ aw

## **Abbreviations**

a.s.: *‘alayhis salām* (Upon him be peace).

k.w.: *karamallāhu wajhah* (May Allah honour him).

r.a.: *raḍiyallāhu ‘anhu, ‘anhā* or *‘anhum* (May Allah be satisfied with him, her or them).

r.a.: *raḥmatullāh ‘alayhi, ‘alayhā* or *‘alayhim* (May Allah have mercy on him, her or them).

s.a.w.s: *ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam* (May the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) (ﷺ)

ﷲ: May He be Glorified and Exalted!



## **Errata**

When checking the manuscript, we found a few issues that may have delayed the printing further, so rather left them for a later version. Examples:

An extra alif was introduced instead of a ا

السَّمَوَاتِ instead of السَّمَوَاتِ

لَا instead of لَا

Also, in the traditional Arabic font the “*madda*” آ

Long pulls ا ا ا

## The Principles of the Naqshbandi Way

Shaykh ‘Abdul Khāliq al-Ghujdawāni (May Allah be satisfied with him) coined the following phrases, which are now considered the principles of the Naqshbandi Sufi Order:

### 1. Conscious breathing.

This means that the wise seeker must safeguard his breath from heedlessness, coming in and going out, thereby keeping his heart always in the Divine Presence.

### 2. Watch your step.

It means that the seeker while walking must keep his eyes on his feet.

### 3. Journey homeward.

It means that the seeker travels from the world of creation to the world of the Creator.

### 4. Solitude in the crowd.

It means seclusion. It means to be outwardly with people while remaining inwardly with God.

### 5. Essential remembrance.

The seeker must make *dhikr* by negation and affirmation on his tongue until he reaches the state of the contemplation of his heart (*murāqabah*). That state will be achieved by reciting every day the negation (*LA ILAHA*) and affirmation (*ILLALLAH*) on the tongue, between 5,000 and 10,000 times, removing from his heart the elements that tarnish and rust it. This *dhikr* polishes the heart and takes the seeker into the state of manifestation. He must keep that daily *dhikr*, either by heart or by tongue, repeating ALLAH, the name of God's Essence which encompasses all other names and Attributes, or by negation and affirmation through the saying of *LA ILAHA ILLALLAH*.

This daily *dhikr* will bring the seeker into the perfect presence of the One Who is glorified.

The *dhikr* by negation and affirmation, in the manner of the Naqshbandi Sufi Masters, demands that the seeker closes his eyes, closes his mouth, clenches his teeth, glues his tongue to the roof of his mouth, and holds his breath. He must recite the *dhikr* through the heart, by negation and affirmation, beginning with the word *LA* (No). He lifts this “No” from under his navel up to his brain. Upon reaching his brain the word “No” brings out the word *ILAHA* (god), moves from the brain to the left

shoulder, and hits the heart with *ILLALLAH* (except Allah). When that word hits the heart its energy and heat spreads to all the parts of the body. The seeker who has denied all that exists in this world with the words *LA ILAHA*, affirms with the words *ILLALLAH* that all that exists has been annihilated in the Divine Presence.

The seeker repeats this with every breath, inhaling and exhaling, always making it come to the heart, according to the number of times prescribed to him by his shaykh.

## **6. Returning.**

This is a state in which the seeker, who makes *dhikr* by negation and affirmation, comes to understand the Holy Prophet's (ﷺ) phrase, *ilahi anta maqsudi wa ridaka mathubi* (*O my God, Thou art my goal and Thy Good Pleasure is my aim.*).

## **7. Attentiveness.**

It means that the seeker must watch his heart and safeguard it by preventing bad thoughts from entering.

## **8. Recollection.**

It means that the reciter of *dhikr* safeguards his heart with negation and affirmation in every breath without leaving the Presence of Allah Almighty and Exalted.

## **The conduct of the murid with his Shaykh**

There are two categories of conduct of the murid with his Shaykh: internal conduct and external conduct.

### **Internal conduct of the murid**

1. The seeker must submit to the will of the Shaykh and to obey him in all his orders and advice.
2. The seeker must not object to the way the Shaykh instructs and controls the murids.
3. The seeker must know that the Shaykh might make some mistakes, but that these will not prevent him from lifting the murid up to the Divine Presence.
4. The seeker must respect and honor the Shaykh in his presence and his absence.

## **16 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices***

5. The seeker must be sincere and loyal to the company of his Shaykh.
6. The seeker must love his Shaykh with an extraordinary love.
7. The seeker must not look to any other than his Shaykh, though he must keep respect for all other shaykhs.

### **External conduct of the murid**

1. The seeker must agree with the opinion of his Shaykh completely, as the patient agrees with the physician.
2. The seeker must behave well in the association of the Shaykh.
3. The seeker must serve his shaykh and make himself as useful as possible.
4. The seeker must not mention from the speeches of his Shaykh what listeners cannot understand.
5. The seeker must attend the association of the Shaykh.

### **The conduct of the murid with his brothers/sisters**

1. The seeker must keep respect for them in their presence and in their absence, not backbiting anyone.
2. The seeker should advise them when they need it with the intention of strengthening them.
3. The seeker must think only good about his brothers and not search out their bad manners.
4. The seeker must accept their apology if they apologize.
5. The seeker must make peace between them.
6. The seeker must support them when they are attacked.
7. The seeker must not ask to lead them, but to be brothers with them.
8. The seeker must show humbleness with them as much as possible.

## **Note of caution.**

These practices and devotions of the Most Distinguished Naqshbandi Order are an enormous amount and can become a tiresome burden if not approached sensibly and rationally. One is advised to commence with a little at a time, and only to do what one is capable of doing. Later, as one progresses spiritually, one may adjust one's daily routines to include more of the practices.

-----

O Allah! Fill our hearts with love for Thee and fill our hearts with love for the Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ) and fill our hearts with love for those who love Thee and who love the Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ).

O Allah! Do not fill our hearts with love for those who do not love Thee, and do not fill our hearts with love for those who do not love the Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ) and do not fill our hearts with love for those who do not love those who love Thee and who do not love the Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ).

O Allah! Let us be loved by those who love Thee, and by those who love the Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ).

*Mawlanā Sulṭān al-Awliyā' Shaykh Nāẓim al-Haqqānī al-Qubrūsī an-Naqshband (q)*

-----

## ***Ṣalātul Taḥiyatul Wudu'***

We have witnessed that after Mawlana Shaykh Nāẓim took wudu, he would follow it with the 2 *raka'āt Ṣalātul Taḥiyatul Wudu'*.

-----

## **Acknowledgements**

Naqshbandi Muhammadi Order of South Africa would like to thank everyone who assisted with the compilation of this book. This work is a combination of numerous sources. We make dua that Allah ﷻ forgives you, your parents, your family, and your offspring. That this book be a source of intercession for you. Ameen.

---

## The Purpose of the *Tariqah* - Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil

06 March 2019 /29 Jumādā-'l-Akhir 1440

As-Salāmu ‘alaykum wa raḥmatullāhi.

*A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm.*

*Waṣ-ṣalātu wa s-Salāmu ‘alā Rasūlinā Muḥammadin Sayyidi l-awwalīn wa l-ākhirīn. Madad yā Rasūla Llāh, madad yā Sādāti Aṣḥābi Rasūli Llāh, madad yā Mashāyikhinā, dastūr yā Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’iz ad-Dāghistānī, Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqānī. Madad.*

*Ṭarīqatunā ṣ-ṣuḥbah wa l-khayru fī l-jam‘iyyah.* [Our way is (founded on) association, and goodness comes from congregation.]

**Our tariqah is to teach manners**, [to teach us] to be better people, to come to appear as perfect and complete (kāmil). The one who comes to the tariqah, but does not want it for its real purpose, is there in vain. They come for a couple of days and say, “We saw this or that. We saw sahāba, the Holy Prophet (SAW), we talked to him, we went to the shaykh’s tomb, spoke to him...,” —competing with each other! These are not according to the duties of our tariqah, nor the orders of our tariqah, nothing like that. In fact, such is an illness. It can be a mental illness or deception. No need to give [any] weight to this sort of people.

**Our tariqah is open [to all], [and] complies [strictly] with sharia.** It is to train one’s ego. It has nothing to do with the egocentrism of one’s coming forth and claiming that he is this or that. Therefore, it is necessary to be careful about this! As soon as one takes a step into the tariqah, Shaytan knocks him to the ground, and has these people do what is not in the tariqah. This cannot be! **Our tariqah is about manners!** A Shaykh does not dismiss anyone who comes, he welcomes all comers, says goodbye to those who leave. A Shaykh does not dismiss anyone, but if you go elsewhere and then come back [back and forth], this is not acceptable. This is not such a place as you think. You send a message, you do this or that, another person does something... People have no idea of tariqah. They are making complaints to the government. They complain to the police. **Ours is an affair of hearts. For whomever**

**Allah sends, the door is open. If he does not like that time [with us], Allah sends him elsewhere.**

Therefore, it is necessary to be careful of this. And this is especially necessary for those who do not have knowledge of the tariqah. We have no time to answer the messages sent to us, [even though] this is not what everyone would prefer. They have to be careful about this. Anyone who does not like this, should go where his heart inclines. We do not dismiss anyone, but one should come only if one has an inclination towards us. If not, one should go. We are trying to say that wherever one's heart is, one should go there. If with us that is alright.

**Tariqah is as the Shaykh's wants. You cannot tell the Shaykh,** “Do it this or that way!” So wherever one complains or does not like something, Allah will show a way for such a one to leave. During the lifetime of our Shaykh Baba [Nāẓim] (Q.S.), there were many people. Shaykh Baba told us all about it. Who it is or who it is not, the shaykh knows, but the Shaykh is patient with them. He is patient out of necessity. Though it be harmful to others, the Shaykh is patient, until such people move themselves away. Apparently, their job is to alienate people—that too is a duty. Those who are patient, stay; those who are not, leave. May Allah have us succeed in these tests, [and] have us not follow our ego.

*Wa min Allāhi t-tawfīq, al-Fātiḥah*

<http://hakkani.org/tarikatimiz-seriata-uygundur-1280>





*Ṭarīqatunā ṣ-  
ṣuḥbah wa l-khayru  
fil-jam‘iyyah.*

Our way is  
(founded on)  
association, and  
goodness comes  
from congregation.

## ***Ṣalātul-Maghrib***

---

### *Adhān*

---

#### Add the following to the Adhān

*Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alayka, yā man arsalahul-lāhu ta‘ālā raḥmatan lil ‘ālamīn. Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alayka wa ‘alā ālika wa aṣḥābika ajmaīn. Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alaykum, Yā anbiyā-allāh.*

Blessings and peace upon you whom Allah sent as a mercy to the creation. Blessings and peace upon you and upon all of your family and your Companions. Blessings and peace upon you, O Prophets of Allah.

---

#### Front Sunnah (2 raka‘āt).

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluhu, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa salam (3x)*

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

#### *Astaghfirullāh (100x)*

I ask Allah’s forgiveness.

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ (3x). Say Allāhu akbar after each Sūrah Ihlāṣ.*

*Sūrah of Sincerity.*

---

*A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥīmā nirraḥīm. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati ‘ammā yassifūn wa salāmun ‘alal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, above what people ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

---

#### *Du‘ā’*

*Ilā sharaḥn nabiyyi, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Alīyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭarīqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Daghestāni, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil*

## Ṣalātul-Maghrib

الْأَذَانُ

الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ \* الصَّلَاةُ  
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى آلِكَ وَأَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ \* الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ.

رُكْعَتَيْنِ سُنَّةً

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ) (3)  
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (3 مرات).

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ  
رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ \* وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ.

دُعَاءُ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) \* وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكَرَامِ \* وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ غَوْثِ

## 24 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

*ar-Rabbāni, wa sālirī sādātīnā waṣ ṣiddīqīnāl Fātīḥah.*

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadīnīl Uwaysīl Bukhārī, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānīl Awliyā' Shaykh 'Abdullāh al-Fā'izzīd Daghistānī, and Mawlanā Sulṭānīl Awliyā' Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓīm al-Ḥaqqānī, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbānī and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātīḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātīḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātīḥah*).

---

*Iqāmah*

---

*Fard*

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (3x) *Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam. Astaghfirullāh* (3x). *Allahumma antas salām, wa minkas salām, tabarakta rabbanā wata 'ālayta, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, samī' nā wa aṭa' nā ghufṛānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.*

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ). I seek forgiveness from Allah. O Allah! Thou art Peace and from Thee comes Peace. Blessed and Lofty art Thou, O Lord of Majesty and Bounty. We hear and obey. (We seek) Thy forgiveness, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

---

*Back Sunnah (2 rak'āt).*

---

*'Alā Rasulīnā ṣalawāt. Astaghfirullāh* (3x), *subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'adhīm.*

Blessings upon our Prophet. I ask Allah's forgiveness. Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

---

*A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭānīl najīm. Bismillāhīl raḥīmāl nirraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilāhun waḥīdun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥīmāl nurraḥīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. (2:163)

---

الْخَلِيفَةُ شَاهُ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَفْسَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأُوَيْسِ الْبُخَارِي \* وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا  
سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّعْسَتَانِي \* وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانِ  
الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ نَاطِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ آدِلِ  
أَرْبَابِن \* وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصِّدِّيقَيْنِ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

الْإِقَامَةُ.

---

الْقَرَضُ.

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (3 مرات) مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ) \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ  
اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ \* وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ \* تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا  
وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ \* سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ  
الْمَصِيرُ.

---

رُكْعَتَيْنِ سُنَّةً.

---

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتٍ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \*  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ \* وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ \* وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ \* وَ لَا حَوْلَ  
وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

---

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* وَ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ  
وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ.

---

## 26 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā ta' khudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-ard, man dhal-ladhī yashfa'u 'indahū illā bi idhnihi, ya'lamu mā bayna aydihim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥitūna bi shay'im min 'ilmihi illā bi mā shā', Wasi'a kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal ard, wa lā ya'uduhu ḥifzuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'azīm. Ṣadaqallāhul 'azīm.*

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. (2: 255) Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil blows around himself for protection. Indicated by a slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

---

*Subḥānaka, Yā 'adhīm, subḥānallāh.*

*Subḥānallāh (33x)*

*'Alā ni'matil Islām wa sharaḥil imān dāiman, al ḥamdu lillāh.*

*Al ḥamdu lillāh (33x)*

*Ta'alā sha'nuhu wa la ilāha ghayruhu, Allāhu akbar.*

*Allāhu akbar (33x)*

Glory be to Thee, O Almighty! Glory be to Allah.

Glory be to Allah. (33x)

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of Iman [faith], always, all praise be to Allah.

All praise be to Allah. (33x)

Exalted is His Affair, and there is no god but He, Allah is Greatest.

Allah is Greatest. (33x)

---

*La ilāha illallāh waḥdahu lā sharīkalah, lahu mulk, wa lahu ḥamd, yuḥyī wa yumūt, wa huwa 'alā kulli shayin qadīr.*

There is no god but Allah. He is One. No partner has He. His is the Kingdom and all praise. He brings to life and makes to die, and He has power over all things.

---

*Subḥāna rabbiyil 'aliyyil 'alal wakhḥāb.*

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent.

---

Make *duā'* (any one)

---

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ \* لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ \* لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ \* مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ \* يَعْلَمُ  
مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ  
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ  
الْعَظِيمُ ۚ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيمُ \* سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ.  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (33 مرات).  
عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَشَرَفِ الْإِيمَانِ دَائِمًا \* الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (33 مرات).  
تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ \* اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.  
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (33 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ \* لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ \* يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ  
\* وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ.

دُعَاءٌ.

## 28 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā huwa, 'ālimul ghaybi wash shahādah, huwar raḥmānūr raḥīm, huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā, huwal malikul quddūs sus salāmul mu'minul muhayminul 'azīzul jabbārul mutakabbir, subḥānallāhi 'ammā yushrikūn. Huwal lāhul khāliqul bāri-ul muṣawwiru lahul asmā-ul ḥusnā, yusabbiḥu lahu mā fis samawāti wal arḍ, wa huwal 'azīzul ḥakīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible. He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peaceable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime. Glory be to Allah, above what they associate! He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper. To Him belongs the Names Most Beautiful. All that is in the heavens and the earth magnify Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. (59: 22-24)

---

*Huwal awwalu wal ākhiru wadh dhāhiru wal bāṭinu wa huwa bikulli shayin 'alīm (Ṣadaqa'llāhul aẓīm.)*

He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward. He has knowledge of everything (Allah the Most High speaks the truth). (57:3)

---

### Duā

*Rabbanā taqabbal minnā, w'afu annā, waghfir lanā, war ḥamnā, wa tub 'alaynā. Wahdinā, was qinā, waslih sha'nanā wa sha'nal muslimīn, wan ṣurnā 'alal qawmil kāfirīn, bi ḥurmati man anzalta 'alayhi Sūratul Fātiḥah.*

O our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst) and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Give us victory over the corrupters, by the sanctity of the one to whom You revealed the *Sūratul-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

### Before Ṣalātul Janāzah for the absent recite

*F'atabirū yā ūlil abṣār. Innā lillāhi wa innā ilayhi rājiūn. Ṣalātul janāzah 'anil ghā'ibīnal lādhina intaqalū ilā raḥmatil lāhi min ummati Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam.*

Therefore, take heed, you who can see. Surely, we belong to Allah and to Him we return. This is the funeral prayer for the deceased who have parted to the mercy of Allah of the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ).

---

Ṣalātul Janāzah for the absent

---



أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* هُوَ اللَّهُ  
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ \* هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ \* هُوَ اللَّهُ  
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَلَمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِمِّنُ الْعَزِيزُ  
الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ \* سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ \* هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ  
الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى \* يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ \* وَ  
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ \* وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ \*  
صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

#### دُعَاءُ

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَ غِفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ تُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَ اهْدِنَا وَ  
اسْقِنَا وَ اصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَ شَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ انصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ \*  
بِحُرْمَةٍ مِّنْ أُنزِلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

#### سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ \* إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ \* صَلَاةُ الْجَنَازَةِ عَنِ  
الْغَائِبِينَ الَّذِينَ إِنْتَقَلُوا إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ).

#### صَلَاةُ الْجَنَازَةِ.

## 30 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

### Duā' after the prayer

*Allāhum maghfir li ahyāinā warḥam mawtānā washfi marḍānā bi ḥurmatil Fātiḥah.*

O Allah! Forgive the living, have mercy on our dead, and cure our sick, by the sanctity of the *Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*)

---

*Ṣalātul Awwābīn* (2, 2, 2 *raka'āt*). Recite one *Fātiḥah* and three *Sūrah Ihlāṣ* in each *raka'āt*.

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluḥ, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa salam* (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

*Astaghfirullāh* (100x)

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

---

*Astaghfirullāh min kulli dhanbin, wa mʿaṣiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal Islām. Yā arḥamar raḥīmīn.*

I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam. O Most Merciful of the merciful.

---

### ***Sūratul-Sajdah* [The Prostration (*Sūrah* 32)]**

Recite *Sūratul-Sajdah* in the following way. The *Istīʿādhah*. The *Basmalah*. *Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*). Then recite *Sūratul-Sajdah*.

---

*Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Alif-Lām-Mīm. Tanzīlul Kitābi lā raiba fīhi mir rabbil ʿālamīn. Am yaqūlūnaḥ tarāhu bal huwal ḥaqqu mir rabbika litundhira qawma mā atāhum min nadhīrim min qabluka laʿallahum yahtadūn. Allāhul ladhī khalaqa samāwāti wal arda wa mā bainahumā fī sittati ayyāmin thummas tawā ʿalal ʿarsh; mā lakum min dūnihī minw-waliyyinw-wala shafīʿ; aḥalā tatadhakkarūn. Yudabbirul amra minas samāʿi ilal ardi thumma yaʿruju ilaihi fī yawmin kāna miqdāruhū alfa sanatim mim mā taʿuddūn. Dhālika ʿālimul ghaybi wa shahādātul ʿazīzur raḥīm. Alladhī aḥsana kulla shai in khalaqa; wa bada a khalqal insāni min ḥīn. Thumma jaʿala naslahū min sulālatim mim māʿimmahīn. Thumma sawwāhu wa nafakha fīhi mir rūḥihih; wa jaʿala lakumus samʿa*

دُعَاءُ

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي حَيَاتِي \* وَ ارْحَمْ مَوْتَانِي \* وَ اشْفِ مَرْضَانِي \* بِحُرْمَةِ  
الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

صَلَاةُ اللَّأْوَابِينَ (2و2 و2).

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ) (3)  
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ \* وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ الْإِسْلَامِ  
\* يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \*  
ثُمَّ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ \* ثُمَّ سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* أَلَمْ \* تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ \* أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۚ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ  
مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ \* اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ لَا رُضَ  
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ط مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ

## 32 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

*wal-absāra wal-af'idah; qalīlam mā tashkurūn. Wa qālū 'a-idhā dalalnā fil ardi 'a-innā lafī khalqin jadīd; bal hum biliqā'i rabbihim kāfirūn. Qul yatawaffākum malakul mawtil ladhī wukkila bikum thumma ilā rabbikum turja'ūn. Wa law tarā idhil mujrimūna nākisū ru'ūsihim 'inda rabbihim rabbanā absarnā wa sami'nā farji'nā na'mal sālihan innā mūqinūn. Wa law shi'nā la-ātainā kulla nafsin hudāhā wa lākin ḥaqqal qawlu minnī la amla'anna jahannama minal jinnati wannāsi ajma'in. Fadhūqū bimā nasītum liqā'a yawmikum hādha innā nasīnākum wa dhūqū 'adhābal khuldī bimā kuntum ta'malūn. Innamā yu'minu bi āyātinal ladhīna idhā dhukkirū bihā kharrū sujjanaw wa sabbaḥū bihamdi rabbihim wa hum lā yastakbirūn (make sajda). Tatajāfā junūbuhum 'anil maddāji'i yad'ūna rabbahum khawfanw wa tama'anw wa mimnā razāqnāhum yunfiqūn. Falā ta'lamu nafsum mā ukhfiya lahum min qurrati a'yunin jazā'am bimā kānū ya'malūn. Afaman kāna mu'minan kaman kāna fāsiqā; lā yasta wūn. Ammal ladhīna āmanū wa 'amilus sāliḥāti falahum jannātul ma'wā nudhulam bimā kānū ya'malūn. Wa ammal ladhīna fasaqū fama'wāhumun nāru kullamā arādū any yakhrujū minhā u'idū fihā wa qīla lahum dhūqū 'adhāban nāril ladhī kuntum bihī tukadhibūn. Wa lanudhīqan nahum minal 'adhābil ladhī dūnal 'adhābil akbari la'allahum yarji'ūn. Wa man adhlamu mimman dhukkira bi āyāti rabbihī thumma a'rada 'anhā; innā minal mujrimūna muntaqimūn. Wa laqad ātainā mūsā kitāba falā takun fī miryatim mil liqā'ihī wa ja'alnāhu hudal li banī isrā'īl. Wa ja'alnā minhum a'immatany yahdūna bi amrinā lammā sabarū wa kānū bi āyātina yūqinūn. Inna rabbaka huwa yafsilu bainahum yawmal qiyāmati fīmā kānū fīhi yakhtalifūn. Awalam yahdi lahum kam ahlaknā min qablihim minal qur'ūni yamshūna fī masākinihim; inna fī dhālika la āyātin afalā yasma'ūn. Awalam yaraw annā nasūqul mā'a ilal ardil jurudhi fanukhriju bihī dhar'an ta'kulu minhu an'āmuhum wa anfusuhum afalā yubsirūn. Wa yaqūlūna matā hādhal fathu in kuntum sādiqīn. Qul yawmal fathī lā yanfa'ul ladhīna kafarū imānūhum wa lā hum yundharūn. Fa a'rid 'anhum wantadhir innahum muntadhirūn.*

A. L. M. (This is) the Revelation of the Book in which there is no doubt,- from the Lord of the Worlds. Or do they say, "He has forged it"? Nay, it is the Truth from thy Lord, that thou mayest admonish a people to whom no warner has come before thee: in order that they may receive guidance. It is Allah Who has created the heavens and the earth, and all between them, in six Days, and is firmly established on the Throne (of Authority): ye have none, besides Him, to protect or intercede (for you): will ye not then receive admonition? He rules (all) affairs from the heavens to the earth: in the end will (all affairs) go up to Him, on a Day, the space whereof will be (as) a thousand years of your reckoning. Such is He, the Knower of all things, hidden and open, the Exalted (in power), the Merciful;- He Who has made everything which He has created most good: He began the creation of man with (nothing more than) clay, And made his progeny from a quintessence of the nature of a fluid despised: But He fashioned him in due

دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ ط أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ \* يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى  
 الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ \* ذَلِكَ  
 عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ \* الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ  
 وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ \* ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ \*  
 ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ط  
 قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ \* وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ط  
 بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَافِرُونَ \* قُلْ يَتَوَفَّاكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ  
 إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ \* وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ط  
 رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ \* وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا  
 كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًى وَلَكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ  
 أَجْمَعِينَ \* فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا  
 عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ \* إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا  
 خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ (السجدة) \* تَتَجَافَىٰ  
 جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ \*  
 فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ \*  
 أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا ط لَا يَسْتَوُونَ \* أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
 وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَى نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ \* وَأَمَّا  
 الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ ط كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا

## 34 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

proportion, and breathed into him something of His spirit. And He gave you (the faculties of) hearing and sight and feeling (and understanding): little thanks do ye give! And they say: "What! when we lie, hidden and lost, in the earth, shall we indeed be in a Creation renewed? Nay, they deny the Meeting with their Lord. "The Angel of Death, put in charge of you, will (duly) take your souls: then shall ye be brought back to your Lord." If only thou couldst see when the guilty ones will bend low their heads before their Lord, (saying:) "Our Lord! We have seen and we have heard: Now then send us back (to the world): we will work righteousness: for we do indeed (now) believe." If We had so willed, We could certainly have brought every soul its true guidance: but the Word from Me will come true, "I will fill Hell with Jinns and men all together." "Taste ye then - for ye forgot the Meeting of this Day of yours, and We too will forget you - taste ye the Penalty of Eternity for your (evil) deeds!" Only those believe in Our Signs, who, when they are recited to them, fall down in prostration, and celebrate the praises of their Lord, nor are they (ever) puffed up with pride. Their limbs do forsake their beds of sleep, the while they call on their Lord, in Fear and Hope: and they spend (in charity) out of the sustenance which We have bestowed on them. Now no person knows what delights of the eye are kept hidden (in reserve) for them - as a reward for their (good) deeds. Is then the man who believes no better than the man who is rebellious and wicked? Not equal are they. For those who believe and do righteous deeds are Gardens as hospitable homes, for their (good) deeds. As to those who are rebellious and wicked, their abode will be the Fire: every time they wish to get away therefrom, they will be forced thereinto, and it will be said to them: "Taste ye the Penalty of the Fire, the which ye were wont to reject as false." And indeed We will make them taste of the Penalty of this (life) prior to the supreme Penalty, in order that they may (repent and) return. And who does more wrong than one to whom are recited the Signs of his Lord, and who then turns away therefrom? Verily from those who transgress We shall exact (due) Retribution. We did indeed aforetime give the Book to Moses: be not then in doubt of its reaching (thee): and We made it a guide to the Children of Israel. And We appointed, from among them, leaders, giving guidance under Our command, so long as they persevered with patience and continued to have faith in Our Signs. Verily thy Lord will judge between them on the Day of Judgment, in the matters wherein they differ (among themselves) Does it not teach them a lesson, how many generations We destroyed before them, in whose dwellings they (now) go to and fro? Verily in that are Signs: Do they not then listen? And do they not see that We do drive rain to parched soil (bare of herbage), and produce therewith crops, providing food for their cattle and themselves? Have they not the vision? They say: "When will this decision be, if ye are telling the truth?" Say: "On the Day of Decision, no profit will it be to Unbelievers if they (then) believe! nor will they be granted a respite." So turn away from them, and wait: they too are waiting.

---

*Sūrah Ihlās* (3x). *Sūrah Falaq*. *Sūrah Nās*.

*Sūrah* of Sincerity. *Sūrah* of Daybreak. *Sūrah* of Men.

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (10x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).

---

فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ دُوفُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ \* وَلَنَذِيقَنَّهِمْ  
 مِنَ الْعَذَابِ لَأَذَىٰ ذُو دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ \* وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ  
 دُكِّرَ بآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا ط إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ \* وَلَقَدْ  
 آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي  
 إِسْرَءِيلَ \* وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا ط وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا  
 يُوقِنُونَ \* إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ  
 \* أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسَاجِدِهِمْ ط  
 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ط أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ \* أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى  
 لَأَرْضِ الْجَزْرِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ ط أَفَلَا  
 يُبْصِرُونَ \* وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ \* قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا  
 يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ \* فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرِ إِهْمَ  
 مُنْتَظَرُونَ.

---

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (3 مرات) \* سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ \* سُورَةُ النَّاسِ.

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) \* مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ).

---

## 36 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).*

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

*Du‘ā’*

*Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kulli ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafīl ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā afḍalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malāikatihi wa anbiyāihi wa rusulihi wa jamī‘I khalqīhi ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhu, wa raḍiyallāhu tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātinā aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘īn, wa annit tābiina bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnal māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyāiṣ ṣalīhīn wa ‘an mashāyihina fī tarīqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakiyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyuḍātihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.*

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

### دُعَاءُ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَآلِ الْكُلِّ أَجْمَعِينَ  
\* وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ  
الصلوات (ﷺ) \* عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ۝ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)  
\* عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ۝ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ) \* صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ  
تَعَالَى وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَأَنْبِيَائِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ \* عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ \* وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَبَرَكَاتُهُ \* وَرَضِي  
اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَعَنْ  
التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ \* وَعَنْ الْأَئِمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ \* وَعَنْ  
الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَعَنْ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ \* وَعَنْ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ  
النَّفْسِيبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ \* قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الرُّكِّيَّةِ \* وَنَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى  
أَضْرِحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ \* وَأَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَفُيُوضَاتِهِمْ  
دَائِمًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الْفَاتِحَةُ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

## 38 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

### Ihdā' (Dedication):

*Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadiyyatan wāsilatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabiyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāṣatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandi, wa Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni, wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni wa shaykhinā Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni was siddiqīnāl Fātiḥah.*

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni. and Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, and our Shaykh, Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni and to [those who are] the righteous, Al-Fātiḥah.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---



إِهْدَاءٌ

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ \* وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ \* هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى رُوحِ  
نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ شَاهِ  
نَقْشَبَنْدٍ \* وَ مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّعْسَتَانِيِّ \* وَ مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
نَاطِمِ الْحَقَّانِيِّ \* وَ شَيْخِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ آدِلِ أَرْبَابَانَ \* وَ الصِّدِّيقَيْنِ  
الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.



## Ṣalātul-Ishā'

---

### Adhān

---

#### Add the following to the Adhān

*Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alayka yā man arsalahul-lāhu ta‘ālā raḥmatan lil ‘ālamīn. Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alayka wa ‘alā ālika wa aṣḥābika ajmaīn. Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alaykum, Yā anbiyā-allāh.*

Blessings and peace upon you whom Allah sent as a mercy to the creation. Blessings and peace upon you and upon all of your family and your Companions. Blessings and peace upon you, O Prophets of Allah.

---

#### Front Sunnah (4 raka‘āt).

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluhu, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa salam (3x)*

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

#### Astaghfirullāh (100x)

I ask Allah’s forgiveness.

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ (3x).* Say *Allāhu akbar* after each *Sūrah Ihlāṣ*.

*Sūrah* of Sincerity.

---

*A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥīmā nirraḥīm. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati ‘ammā yassifūn wa salāmun ‘alal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, above what people ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

---

### Du‘ā’

*Ilā sharaḥin nabiyyi, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Aliyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Dagħastāni, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil*

## Ṣalātul-Ishā'

الْأَذَانُ

الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ \* الصَّلَاةُ  
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى آلِكَ وَ أَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ \* الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ.

أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ) (3)  
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (3 مرات).

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ  
رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ \* وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ.

دُعَاءُ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) \* وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكَرَامِ \* وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ غَوْثِ

## 42 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

*ar-Rabbāni, wa sālirī sādātīnā waṣ ṣiddīqīnāl Fātiḥah.*

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadīnīl Uwaysīl Bukhārī, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānīl Awliyā' Shaykh 'Abdullāh al-Fā'izzīd Daghasṭānī, and Mawlanā Sulṭānīl Awliyā' Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓīm al-Ḥaqqānī, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbānī and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Iqāmah*

---

*Fard*

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (3x) *Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam. Astaghfirullāh* (3x). *Allahumma antas salām, wa minkas salām, tabarakta rabbanā wata 'ālayta, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, samī' nā wa aṭa' nā ghufṛānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.*

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ). I seek forgiveness from Allah. O Allah! Thou art Peace and from Thee comes Peace. Blessed and lofty art Thou, O Lord of Majesty and Bounty. We hear and obey. (We seek) Thy forgiveness, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

---

Back Sunnah (2, 2 *raka'āt*).

---

Witr (2, 1 *raka'āt*).

---

*'Alā Rasulīnā ṣalawāt. Astaghfirullāh* (3x), *subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhīl 'aliyyīl 'adhīm.*

Blessings upon our Prophet. I ask Allah's forgiveness. Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

---

الْخَلِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَفْسَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأُوَيْسِ الْبُخَارِيِّ \* وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا  
سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّعْسَتَانِيِّ \* وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانِ  
الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ نَاطِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ آدِلِ  
أَرْبَابِنَ \* وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

الْإِقَامَةُ.

---

الْقَرَضُ.

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (3 مرات) مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ) \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ  
اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* اَللّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ \* وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ \* تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا  
وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ \* سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ  
الْمَصِيرُ.

---

أَرْبَعُ رَكَعَةٍ.

---

الْوِتْرُ (ثَلَاثَ رَكَعَةٍ).

---

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتُ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \*  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ \* وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ \* وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ \* وَ لَا حَوْلَ  
وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

---

## 44 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilahun waḥīdun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. (2:163)

---

*Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā taikhudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-arḍ, man dhal-ladhī yashfaʿu ʿindahū illā bi idhnih, yaʿlamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥītuna bi shayyīm min ʿilmihī illā bi mā shāi, wasiʿa kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā yaʿuduhu hifẓuhumā, wa huwal ʿaliyyul ʿaẓīm. Ṣadaqallāhul ʿaẓīm.*

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. (2: 255) Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil blows around himself for protection. Indicated by slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

---

*Subḥānaka, Yā ʿadhīm, subḥānallāh.*

*Subḥānallāh* (33x)

*ʿAlā niʿmatil Islām wa sharaḥil imān dāiman, al ḥamdu lillāh.*

*Al ḥamdu lillāh* (33x)

*Taʿalā shaʿnuhu wa la ilāha ghayruhu, Allāhu akbar.*

*Allāhu akbar* (33x)

Glory be to Thee, O Almighty! Glory be to Allah.

Glory be to Allah. (33x)

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of Iman [faith], always, all praise be to Allah.

All praise be to Allah. (33x)

Exalted is His Affair, and there is no god but He, Allah is Greatest.

Allah is Greatest. (33x)

---

*La ilāha illallāh waḥdahu lā sharīkalah, lahu mulk, wa lahu ḥamd, yuḥyī wa yumūt, wa huwa ʿalā kulli shayin qadīr.*

There is no god but Allah. He is One. No partner has He. His is the Kingdom and all praise. He brings to life and makes to die, and He has power over all things.

---

*Subḥāna rabbīyl ʿaliyyil ʿalal wakhḥāb.*

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent.

---



---

أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* وَ إِيَّاهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ  
وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ.

---

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ \* لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ \* لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ \* مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ \* يَعْلَمُ  
مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ  
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ  
الْعَظِيمُ ۚ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

---

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيمُ \* سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ.  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (33 مرات).  
عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَ شَرَفِ الْإِيمَانِ دَائِمًا \* الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (33 مرات).  
تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ \* اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.  
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (33 مرات).

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ \* لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ \* يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ  
\* وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

---

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ.

---

## 46 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

Make *duā*’ (any one)

---

*A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā huwa, ‘ālimul ghaybi wash shahādah, huwar raḥmānūr raḥīm, huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā, huwal malikul quddūs sus salāmūl mu‘minul muhayminul ‘azīzul jabbārul mutakabbir, subḥānallāhi ‘ammā yushrikūn. Huwal lāhul khāliqul bāri-ul muṣawwiru lahul asmā-ul ḥusnā, yusabbiḥu lahu mā fis samawāti wal arḍ, wa huwal ‘azīzul ḥakīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible. He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peaceable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime. Glory be to Allah, above what they associate! He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper. To Him belongs the Names Most Beautiful. All that is in the heavens and the earth magnify Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. (59: 22-24)

---

*Huwal awwalu wal ākhiru wadh dhāhiru wal bāṭinu wa huwa bikulli shayin ‘alīm (Ṣadaqallāhul aẓīm.)*

He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward. He has knowledge of everything (Allah, the Most High, speaks the truth).

---

*Duā*

*Rabbanā taqabbal minnā, w‘afu annā, waghfir lanā, war ḥamnā, wa tub ‘alaynā. Wahdinā, was qinā, waslih sha‘nanā wa sha‘nal muslimīn, wan ṣurnā ‘alal qawmil kāfirīn, bi ḥurmati man anzalta ‘alayhi Sūratal Fātiḥah.*

O our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst) and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Give us victory over the corrupters, by the sanctity of the one to whom You revealed the *Sūratal-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasulūh, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa salam (3x)*

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

*Astaghfirullāh (100x)*

I ask Allah’s forgiveness.

---

دُعَاءُ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* هُوَ اللّٰهُ  
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ \* هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ \* هُوَ اللّٰهُ  
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَلَمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِمِّنُ الْعَزِيزُ  
الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ \* سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ \* هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ  
الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى \* يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ \* وَ  
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ \* وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ \*  
صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

دُعَاءُ

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَ غِفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ تُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَ اِهْدِنَا وَ  
اسْقِنَا وَ اصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَ شَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ انصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ \*  
بِحُرْمَةٍ مِّنْ أُنزِلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ) (3)  
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ (100 مرات).

## 48 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Astaghfirullāh min kulli dhanbin, wa mʿaṣiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal Islām. Yā arḥamar raḥīmīn.*

I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam. O Most Merciful of the Merciful.

---

### **Sūrah Mulk [Kingship (Sūrah 67)]:**

Recite *Sūratul- Mulk* in the following way. The *Istīʿādhah*. The *Basmalah*. The *Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*). Then recite *Sūrah Mulk* [Kingship (*Sūrah 67*)] or *Amanar rasūl* (see p. 108)

---

*Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Tabārakal ladhī biyadihil mulku wa huwa 'alā kulli shai-in qadīr. Alladhī khalaqal mawta walhayāta liyabluwakum ayyukum aḥsanu 'amalā; wa huwal 'azīzul ghafūr. Alladhī khalaqa sab'a samāwātīn tibāqā mā tarā fī khalqir raḥmāni min tafāwut farjī'il basara hal tarā min futūr. Thummar ji'il baṣara karrataini yanqalib ilaikal basaru khāsi'anw wa huwa hasīr. Wa laqad dhayannas samā'ad dunyā bimasā biha wa ja'alnāhā rujūmal lish shayātīni wa a'tadnā lahum 'adhābas sa'ir. Wa lilladhīna kafarū bi rabbihim 'adhābu jahannama wa bi'sal maṣīr. Idhā ulqū fīhā sami'ū lahā shahīqanw wa hiya tafūr. Takādu tamayyadhu minal ghaidh kullamā ulqiya fīhā fawjun sa alahum khazanatuhā alam ya'tikum nadhīr. Qālū balā qad jā'anā nadhīrun fakadhabnā wa qulnā mā nadhalal lāhu min shai in in antum illā fī dalālin kabīr. Wa qālū law kunnā nasma'u awna'qilu mā kunnā fī as ḥābis sa'ir. Fa'tarafū bidhambihim fasuḥqal li as ḥābis sa'ir. Innal ladhīna yakshawnā rabbahum bilghaibi lahum maghfiratunw wa ajrun kabīr. Wa asirrū qawlakum awijharū bih; innahū 'alīmun bidhātis sudūr. Alā ya'lamu man khalaqa wa huwal latīful khabīr. Huwal ladhī ja'ala lakumul arda dhalūlan famshū fī manāḥikibihā wa kulū mir rizqih; wa ilaihin nushūr. 'A-amintum man fissamā'i aiyakhshifa bi kumul arda fa idhā hiya tamūr. Am amintum man fissamā'i ai yursila 'alaikum ḥāsiba fasata'lamūna kaifa nadhīr. Wa laqad kadhabal ladhīna min qablihim fakaifa kāna nakīr. Aalam yaraw ilat tairi fawqahum sāffātinw wa yaqbidn; mā yumsikuhunna illār raḥmān; innahū bikulli shai im baṣīr. Amman hādhal ladhī huwa jundul lakum yansurukum min dūnir raḥmān; inilkāfirūna illā fī ghurūr. Amman hādhal ladhī yarzuqukum in amsaka ridhqah; bal lajjū fī 'utuwwinw wa nufūr. Afamai yamshī mukibban 'alā wajhihī ahdā ammany yamshī sawiyyan 'alā ṣiratim mustaqīm. Qul huwal ladhī ansha akum wa ja'ala lakumus sam'a wal absāra wal af'idata qalīlam mā tashkurūn. Qul huwal ladhī dhara akum fil ardi wa ilaihi tuhsharūn. Wa yaqūlūna matā hādhal wa'du in kuntum sādiqīn. Qul innamal 'ilmu 'indallāhi wa innamā ana nadhīrum mubīn. Falāmmā ra-awhu dhulfatan sī'at wujūhul ladhīna kafarū wa qila hādhal ladhī kuntum bihi tadda'ūn. Qul ara'aytum in ahlaka niyal lāhu wa mam ma'ya aw raḥimanā famai-yujrūl kāfirīna min 'adhābin alīm. Qul huwar raḥmānu āmannā bihi wa 'alaihi tawakkalnā fasata'lamūna man huwa fī dalālim mubīn. Qul ara'aytum*

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ \* وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ الْإِسْلَامِ  
\* يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* ثُمَّ سُورَةُ  
الْفَاتِحَةِ \* ثُمَّ سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ أَوْ آمَنَ الرَّسُولُ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ لِمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرٌ \* الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا \* وَهُوَ  
الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ \* الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا \* مَا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ  
تَفَافُوتٍ \* فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ \* ثُمَّ رَاجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ  
يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ \* وَلَقَدْ رَئَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا  
بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رَاجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ \* وَلِلَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ \* وَبُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ \* إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا  
شَهيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ \* تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ \* كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ  
خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ \* قَالُوا بَلَى قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ  
اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ \* إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ \* وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ  
نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ \* فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ \* فَسُخِّمُوا لِأَصْحَابِ  
السَّعِيرِ \* إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ \* وَأَسْرُوا  
قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ \* إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ \* أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ \*  
وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ \* هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي

## 50 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

*in aṣḥāḥ mā'ukum ghawran famai ya'tikum bimā'im mā'in.*

Blessed be He in Whose hands is Dominion; and He over all things hath Power;- He Who created Death and Life, that He may try which of you is best in deed; and He is the Exalted in Might, Oft-Forgiving;- He Who created the seven heavens one above another: No want of proportion wilt thou see in the Creation of (Allah) Most Gracious. So turn thy vision again: seest thou any flaw? Again turn thy vision a second time: (thy) vision will come back to thee dull and discomfited, in a state worn out. And we have, (from of old), adorned the lowest heaven with Lamps, and We have made such (Lamps) (as) missiles to drive away the Evil Ones, and have prepared for them the Penalty of the Blazing Fire. For those who reject their Lord (and Cherisher) is the Penalty of Hell: and evil is (such), Destination. When they are cast therein, they will hear the (terrible) drawing in of its breath even as it blazes forth, Almost bursting with fury: Every time a Group is cast therein, its Keepers will ask, "Did no Warner come to you?" They will say: "Yes indeed; a Warner did come to us, but we rejected him and said, 'Allah never sent down any (Message): ye are nothing but an egregious delusion!'" They will further say: "Had we but listened or used our intelligence, we should not (now) be among the Companions of the Blazing Fire!" They will then confess their sins: but far will be (Forgiveness) from the Companions of the Blazing Fire! As for those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is Forgiveness and a great Reward. And whether ye hide your word or publish it, He certainly has (full) knowledge, of the secrets of (all) hearts. Should He not know,- He that created? and He is the One that understands the finest mysteries (and) is well-acquainted (with them). It is He Who has made the earth manageable for you, so traverse ye through its tracts and enjoy of the Sustenance which He furnishes: but unto Him is the Resurrection. Do ye feel secure that He Who is in heaven will not cause you to be swallowed up by the earth when it shakes (as in an earthquake)? Or do ye feel secure that He Who is in Heaven will not send against you a violent tornado (with showers of stones), so that ye shall know how (terrible) was My warning? But indeed men before them rejected (My warning): then how (terrible) was My rejection (of them)? Do they not observe the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding them in? None can uphold them except (Allah) Most Gracious: Truly (Allah) Most Gracious: Truly it is He that watches over all things. Nay, who is there that can help you, (even as) an army, besides (Allah) Most Merciful? In nothing but delusion are the Unbelievers. Or who is there that can provide you with Sustenance if He were to withhold His provision? Nay, they obstinately persist in insolent impiety and flight (from the Truth). Is then one who walks headlong, with his face grovelling, better guided,- or one who walks evenly on a Straight Way? Say: "It is He Who has created you (and made you grow), and made for you the faculties of hearing, seeing, feeling and understanding: little thanks it is ye give. Say: "It is He Who has multiplied you through the earth, and to Him shall ye be gathered together." They ask: When will this promise be (fulfilled)? - If ye are telling the truth. Say: "As to the knowledge of the time, it is with Allah alone: I am (sent) only to warn plainly in public." At length, when they see it close at hand, grieved will be the faces of the Unbelievers, and it will be said (to them): "This is (the promise fulfilled), which ye were calling for!" Say: "See ye?- If Allah were to destroy me, and those with me, or if He bestows His Mercy on us,- yet who can deliver the Unbelievers from a grievous Penalty?" Say: "He is (Allah) Most Gracious: We have believed in Him, and on Him have we put our trust: So, soon will ye know which (of us) it is that is in manifest error." Say: "See ye?- If your stream be some morning lost (in the underground earth), who then can supply you with clear-flowing water?"

---

*Sūrah Ihlās (3x). Sūrah Falaq. Sūrah Nās.*

*Sūrah of Sincerity. Sūrah of Daybreak. Sūrah of Men.*

---

مَنَّاكِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رَزْقِهِ ط وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ \* أَمِنْتُمْ مَن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ  
بِكُمْ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ \* أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
حَاصِبًا ط فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٍ \* وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ  
كَانَ نَكِيرٍ \* أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافَتْ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ط مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا  
الرَّحْمَنُ ط إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ \* أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ يَنْصَرُّكُمْ  
مِّنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ ط إِنَّ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ \* أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ  
أَمْسَكَ رَزْقَهُ ج بَلَلَجُوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ \* أَفَمَن يَمَسِّي مَكْبًا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ  
أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّن يَمَسِّي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ \* قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ  
وَجَعَلَ لَكُم السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ط قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ \* قُلْ هُوَ  
الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ \* وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ  
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ \* قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ص وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ \* فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ  
زُلْفَةً سَيَّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ \* قُلْ  
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنَّا هَلَكْنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَّعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا لَا فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ  
أَلِيمٍ \* قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ج فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي  
ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ \* قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَّعِينٍ.  
أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَّعِينٍ.

## 52 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (10x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim* (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

### Duā’

*Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kulli ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā aḥḍalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malā’ikatihi wa anbiyā’ihi wa rusulihi wa jamī‘I khalqihī ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhu, wa raḍiyallāhu tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātinā aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘īn, wa annit tābi‘ina bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnāl māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamā’il muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyā’iṣ ṣalihīn wa ‘an mashāyihīna fī tariqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakiyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa ‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍātihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.*

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*

---



لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) \* مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

### دُعَاءُ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَآلِ الْكُلِّ  
أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ  
نِ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ) \* عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ الصَّلَوَاتُ  
(ﷺ) \* عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نِ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ) \* صَلَوَاتُ  
اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَأَنْبِيَائِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ \* عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ \* وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَبَرَكَاتُهُ \* وَ  
رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَ عَنِ  
التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ \* وَ عَنِ الْأَئِمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ \* وَ عَنِ  
الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ \* وَ عَنِ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ  
النَّفْسَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ \* قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةَ \* وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى  
أَضْرِحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةَ \* وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ  
دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الْفَاتِحَةُ.

## 54 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

### *Ihdā'* (Dedication):

*Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadiyyatan wāṣilatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabiyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāṣatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandi, wa Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni, wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni wa shaykhinā Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni was siddiqīnal Fātiḥah.*

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni, and Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, and our Shaykh, Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---



---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

إِهْدَاءً

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ \* وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ \* هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى رُوحِ  
نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ شَاهِ  
نَفْسَبَنْدِ \* وَ الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّعْسَتَانِي \* وَ مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ مُحَمَّدٍ نَاطِمِ  
الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ شَيْخِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ آدِلِ اَرَبَّانِ \* وَ الصِّدِّيقَيْنِ  
الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---



## ***Pre-Fajr Awrād***

---

Get up about an hour before Fajr. After the *wuḍu*, pray 2 *rakaʿāt* *Ṣalātul-Wuḍuʿ*

---

Stand facing the qiblah, and supplicate:

*Allāhumma ṭahhirni min ghaḍabin nafs*

O Allah! Purify me from the anger of the ego.

---

*Yā Ḥalīm* (100x)

O All-forgiving

---

Dua:

*Allāhumma aʿūdhu bika min sharri nafsī wa min sharri nāsi wa aʿūdhu bika min fitnatid dunyā wa ʿadhābil ākhirah.*

O Allah! I take refuge in Thee from the evil of my ego and from the evil of the people. I take refuge in Thee from the trials of this life and the punishment of the Hereafter.

---

*Yā Ḥafīz* (100x)

O Preserver

---

Ṣalātun Najāh (The Prayer of Salvation) (2 *rakaʿāt*) (see pp. 58-60)

---

Ṣalātut Tahajjud (2, 2, 2, 2 *rakaʿāt*) (see pp. 62)

---

Ṣalātul-Hifz (Prayer of Protection) (2 *rakaʿāt*), reciting the *Fātiḥah* and two *Sūrah Ihlās* in the first *rakaʿāt* and the *Fātiḥah* and one *Sūrah Ihlās* in the second *rakaʿāt*.

---

Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ (2, 2 or 4 *rakaʿāt*) (see pp. 66-70)

---

Ṣalātush Shukr (2 *rakaʿāt*) (see p. 72)

---

## Pre-Fajr Awrād

---

صَلَاةُ الْوُضُوءِ.

---

دُعَاءُ

---

اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْنِي مِنْ غَضَبِ النَّفْسِ.

---

يَا حَلِيمَ (100 مرات).

---

دُعَاءُ

---

اللَّهُمَّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَ مِنْ شَرِّ النَّاسِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ  
الدُّنْيَا وَ عَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ.

---

يَا حَفِيزَ (100 مرات).

---

صَلَاةُ النَّجَاةِ.

---

صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ.

---

صَلَاةُ الْحِفْظِ.

---

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ.

---

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ.

---

## *Ṣalātun Najāh*

---

Pray *Ṣalātun Najāh* (2 *rakaʿāt*) (The Prayer of Salvation). In the first *rakaʿāt* recite the *Fātiḥah* and the following verses of the *Qurʾān* or fifteen *Sūrah Iḥlās* and in the second *rakaʿāt* recite the *Fātiḥah* and eleven *Sūrah Iḥlās*.

---

*Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirraḥīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilahun waḥīdun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. (2:163)

---

*Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā ta'khudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-arḍ, man dhal-ladhī yashfaʿu ʿindahū illā bi idhnih, yaʿlamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥītūna bi shayy'im min ʿilmihī illā bi mā shā', wasīʿa kursiy yuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā yaʿuduhu ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal ʿaliyyul ʿaẓīm. Ṣadaqa'llāhul ʿaẓīm.*

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. (2: 255) Allah spoke the truth.

---

*Shahīdal lāhu annahu lā ilāha illā huwa, wal malāʾikatu wa ulul ʿilmi qāʾiman bil qisti, lā ilāha illā huwal ʿaẓīzul ḥakīm, innad dīna ʿindal lāhil islām.*

Allah bears witness that there is no god but He – and the angels, and men of knowledge upholding justice. There is no god but He, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. The religion with God is Islam.

---

*Qullil lā humma mālikal mulki, tu'til mulka man tashāu wa tanzi-ul mulka mim man tashāu, wa tuʿizzu man tashāu wa tudhillu man tashāu, biyadikal khayr, innaka ʿalā kullī shayin qadīr, tūlijul layla fin nahāri wa tūlijun nahāra fil layl, wa tukhrijul ḥayya minal mayyiti wa tukhrijul mayyita minal ḥayyi, wa tarzuqu man tashāu bi ḥayri ḥisāb.*

Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom, Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt, and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt, and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt. In Thy hand is the good. Over all things is Thy decree. Thou makest the night to enter into the day and Thou makest the day to enter into the night. Thou bringest forth the living from the dead and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning. (2:26)

---

## Ṣalātun Najāh

### صَلَاةُ النَّجَاةِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* وَ إِيَّاكُمْ إِلَهَ  
وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ \* لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ \* لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ \* مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ \* يَعْلَمُ  
مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ  
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ  
الْعَظِيمُ ۚ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ \* إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ  
\* وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ \* بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ \* إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ \* تُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ  
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ \* وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ.

## 60 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

After the greeting, go into *sajdah* (prostration) and make the following supplication:

*Yā Rabbī, kamā ta 'kulun nārul ḥaṭaba ḥakadhal ḥasadul muta'aşilu fiyya ya 'kulu jamī'a 'amālī. Khallişnī, Yā Rabbī minhu wa khallişnī ayḍan minal ghaḍabil naḥsānī wa min naḥsiṭ ṭiflil madhmūmah, wa minal akhlāqidh dhamīmah. Wa Yā Rabbī, baddil kulla akhlāqī ilā akhlāqin ḥamīdatin wa aḥ'ālin ḥasanah.*

O my Lord! Just as fire consumes wood, in the same way my envy, which is rooted in me, consumes all my actions. Purify me, O my Lord, from it and purify me too from the anger of my nafs. Rid me as well, O my Lord, of the blameworthy nafs of the child and of reprehensible manners. And, O my Lord, change all my manners to laudable ones and my deeds into good actions.

---



بَا رَبِّي كَمَا تَأْكُلُ النَّارُ الْحَطَبَ هَكَذَا الْحَسَدُ الْمُتَأَصِّلُ فِيَّ يَأْكُلُ جَمِيعَ  
أَعْمَالِي \* خَلِّصْنِي يَا رَبِّي مِنْهُ وَ خَلِّصْنِي أَيْضًا مِنَ الْغَضَبِ النَّفْسَانِي وَ  
مِنْ نَفْسِ الطِّفْلِ الْمَذْمُومَةِ وَ مِنَ الْأَخْلَاقِ الذَّمِيمَةِ \* وَ يَا رَبِّي بَدِّلْ كُلَّ  
أَخْلَاقِي إِلَى أَخْلَاقٍ حَمِيدَةٍ وَ أَفْعَالٍ حَسَنَةٍ.

---

## *Ṣalātut Tahajjud*

---

*Allāhu akbar* (10x)

Allah is the Greatest.

---

*Al ḥamdu lillāh* (10x)

All praise is due to Allah.

---

*Subḥānallāhi wa biḥamdih* (10x)

Free of all imperfection is Allah, and to Him is all praise.

---

*Subḥānal quddūs* (10x)

Free of all imperfection is the Most Holy.

---

*Astagfirullāh* (10x)

I seek forgiveness from Allah.

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (10x)

There is no god other than Allah.

---

*Allāhumma innī ʿudhu bika min dīqid dunya wa dīqi yaumil qiyāmati* (10x)

O Allah! I seek Thy protection from the constraint of this world and the constraint of the Day of Judgement.

---

Pray Ṣalātut Tahajjud (2, 2, 2, 2 rakaʿāt)

---

After the Ṣalātut Tahajjud, make the following duʿāʾ:

*Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Allāhumma lakal-ḥamdu, anta qayyūmus-samāwāti wal arḍi wa man fī hinna. Wa lakal-ḥamdu anta malikus-samāwāti wal arḍi wa man fī hinna. Wa lakal ḥamdu antal-ḥaq, wa waḥduka ḥaq, wa li-qā-uka ḥaq, wa qauluka ḥaq, wal-jannatu ḥaq, wan-nāru ḥaq, wan-nabiyyūna ḥaq, wa Muḥammad, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa sallama ḥaq, was-sāʿatu ḥaq. Allāhumma laka aslamtu, wa bika āmantu, wa ʿalayka tawakkaltu, wa ilayka anabtu, wa bika khāsamtu, wa ilayka ḥākamtu. Faghfirlī mā qaddamtu wa mā akh-khartu, wa mā asrartu, wa mā ʿaʿlantu, wa mā anta ʿaʿlamu bihi minnī. Antal-mu-qaddimu wa antal-mu-akh-khir. Lā-ilāha-illā anta, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāh.*

## Ṣalātut Tahajjud

---

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (10 مرات).

---

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (10 مرات).

---

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ (10 مرات).

---

سُبْحَانَ الْقُدُّوسِ (10 مرات).

---

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (10 مرات).

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات).

---

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ ضِيقِ الدُّنْيَا وَ ضِيقِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ (10 مرات).

---

صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ.

---

دُعَاءُ

---

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ قَيُّومُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ \* وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ \* وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ \* وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ الْحَقُّ وَ وَعْدُكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَاؤُكَ حَقٌّ وَ قَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ وَ الْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ وَ النَّارُ حَقٌّ وَ مُحَمَّدٌ (ﷺ) حَقٌّ وَ السَّاعَةُ حَقٌّ \* اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ

## ***64 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices***

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. O Allah! All praise belongs to Thee. Thou art the Sustainer of the heavens and of the earth and whatever is therein. All praise belongs to Thee. Thou art the Ruler of the heavens and of the earth and whatever is therein. All praise belongs to Thee. Thou art the Light of the heavens and of the earth and whatever is therein. All praise belongs to Thee. Thou art the Truth, Thy promise is the truth, the meeting with Thee is the truth, Thy words are the truth, the Jannah is the truth, the Fire is the truth, the prophets are the truth, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the truth, the Hour is the truth. O Allah! To Thee do I submit, in Thee do I believe, on Thee do I depend, to Thee is my return, with Thee do I defeat my opponent in argument; to Thee do I turn for judgement. Forgive me for what I have done in the past and what I will commit in the future, what I conceal and what I reveal; and all this Thou knowest better than me. Thou art the One Who causes advancement and the One Who causes delay. There is no god other than Thee. And there is no power and strength other than with Allah.

---

أَسْلَمْتُ وَ بِكَ آمَنْتُ وَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ إِلَيْكَ أُنَبِّتُ وَ بِكَ خَاصَمْتُ  
وَ إِلَيْكَ حَاكَمْتُ \* فَاعْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَ مَا أَخَّرْتُ وَ مَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَ مَا  
أَعْلَنْتُ وَ مَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي \* أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ \* لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا أَنْتَ \* وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

---

## *Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ*

---

*Subḥānallāhi ʿadada khalqihī wa zīnata ʿarshihi wa midāda kalimatihi (3 times)*

Glory be to Allah, as much as the number of His Creation, and as much as the weight of His Throne, as much as is pleasing to Him, and as much as the ink (which will be used to write) His Words. (3 times)

---

*Subūḥun quddūs rabbunā wa rabbul malā ikati war rūḥ (3 times)*

O Eternally Glorified and (Intrinsically) Sacred One! Our Lord, and the Lord of the Angels and the ‘Spirit’ (i.e. Gibriel) (3 times)

---

*Subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿadhīm.*

Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

---

Before *Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ* recite

*Allāhumma mā dhakarnāka ḥaqqa dhikrika, Yā Madhkūr.*

O Allah, we have not remembered Thee as Thou hast to be remembered, O Remembered One.

---

Pray *Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ*. There are 4 *rakaʿāt* prayed with a *taslim* at the end of the second and fourth *rakaʿāt* or only at the end of the fourth *rakaʿāt*. The *tasbīḥ* which is recited during this prayer is:

*Subḥānallāh wal ḥamdu lillāh wa lā ilāha illallāh wallāhu akbar.*

Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest

---

At the end of every set of 10 or 15 *tasbīḥs* add:

*Wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.*

There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

---

## Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ

---

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَ زِينَتَ عَرْشِهِ وَ رِضَى نَفْسِهِ وَ مَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ. (3 مرات)

---

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ. رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ الرُّوحِ. (3 مرات)

---

---

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ \* وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ \* وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ \* وَ لَا حَوْلَ  
وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

---

اللَّهُمَّ مَا ذَكَرْنَاكَ حَقَّ ذِكْرِكَ يَا مَذْكُورُ.

---

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ.

---

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ \* وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ \* وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

---

وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

---

## 68 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

The *tasbīḥs* are recited before *Sūratul Fātiḥah* (15), and 10 each after the *Sūrah* (usually two *Sūrah Ihlāṣ* in the first *rakaʿāt* and one in the second *rakaʿāt*), in the *rukūh*, in the standing position after the *rukūh*, in the first *sujūd*, in the sitting position after the first *sujūd*, and in the second *sujūd*. Come up and repeat the procedure. Sit for the *tashahhud* but do not recite the *tasbīḥ* with the *tashahhud*. This completes two *rakaʿāt*. You may either greet or start the third *rakaʿāt* (as you would do in a *farḍ ṣalāh*). Do exactly the same procedure for the following two *rakaʿāt*, and then greet after the *tashahhud*.

NB: No *tasbīḥ* is recited in the final sitting position, and the *tasbīḥ* may be added to the usual *dhikrs* in the different positions in the *ṣalāh*.

---

Recite the following after the *Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ* [singular form]:

*Subḥāna man taʿazzaza bil qudrati wal baqāi wa qaharal ʿibādī bil mawti wal fanāʾ. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ʿizzati ʿammā yaṣifūn wa salāmun ʿalal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ʿālamīn. Allāhumma innī aʿūdhu bi riḍāka min sakḥātika wa bimufāfātika min ʿuqūbatika wa bika minka. Allāhumma lā nuḥsī thanā-an ʿalayka anta kamā athnayta ʿalā nafsik.*

Glory to the One who manifests His Inviolateness through His Power and by His Subsistence and who subjugated His servants to death and annihilation. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Might, (who transcends) all which people ascribe to Him, and peace be upon the Messengers, and praise be to Allah, the Lord of all creation. O Allah! I take refuge in Thy Pleasure from Thy Displeasure, and in Thy Grace from Thy Punishment. And (I take refuge) in Thee from Thee. There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ). O Allah our praise of Thee cannot be enumerated as being as much as Thou praiseth Thyself.

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (10x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).

---

*Allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad wa ʿalā āli Muḥammad wa sallim* (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---



---

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَعَزَّزَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ وَ الْبَقَاءِ وَ قَهَرَ الْعِبَادَ بِالْمَوْتِ وَ الْفَنَاءِ \*  
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخِطِكَ وَ بِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ  
عُقُوْبَتِكَ وَ بِكَ مِنْكَ \* اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تُحْصِیْ ثَنَاءً عَلَیْكَ اَنْتَ كَمَا اَثْنِیْتَ  
عَلٰی نَفْسِكَ.

---

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللهُ (10 مرات) \* مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللهِ (ﷺ).

---

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰی آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

---

## 70 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

### Duʿā'

*Ilā sharaḥin nabiyyi, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ʿAlīyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭarīqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Shaykh ʿAbdullāh al-Fā'izzid Dagħastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni, wa sā'iri sādātinā waṣ ṣiddīqinal Fātiḥah.*

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Shaykh ʿAbdullāh al-Fā'izzid Dagħastāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

---

دُعَاءُ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) \* وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ \* وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ عَوْتِ  
الْخَلِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأَوْسِ الْبُخَارِيِّ \* وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا  
سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّعْسَتَانِيِّ \* وَ مَوْلَانَا شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ آدِلِ أَرَبَّانِ \* وَ سَائِرِ  
سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

## ***Şalātush Shukr***

---

Before Şalātush Shukr

*Rabbanā mā shakarnāka ḥaqqā shukrika, Yā Mashkūr!*

O our Lord! We have not thanked Thee as Thee deserve to be thanked, O Grateful One!

---

Pray Şalātush Shukr (2 rakʿāt)

---

## Ṣalātush Shukr

---

رَبَّنَا مَا شَكَرْنَاكَ حَقَّ شُكْرِكَ يَا مَشْكُورُ.

---

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ.

---

## *Ṣalāṭul-Fajr*

---

### *Adhān*

---

#### Add the following to the *Adhān*

*Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alayka yā man arsalahul-lāhu ta‘ālā raḥmatan lil ‘ālamīn. Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alayka wa ‘alā ālika wa aṣḥābika ajmaīn. Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alaykum, Yā anbiyā-allāh.*

Blessings and peace upon you whom Allah sent as a mercy to the creation. Blessings and peace upon you and upon all of your family and your Companions. Blessings and peace upon you, O Prophets of Allah.

---

#### Front *Sunnah* (2 *raka‘āt*)

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluh, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa salam (3x)*

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

*Iqāmuṣ ṣalāh wa itāuz zakāh wa sawmu Ramaḍān wa ḥajjul bayti, ḥaq. Amantu billāhi wa malāikatihi wa kutubihi wa rusulihi wal jawmil ākhiri wa bil qadri khayrihi wa sharrihi minal lāhi ta‘ālā, ḥaq, qabūl, Yā Rabbi.*

The performance of salah, the payment of zakah, the fast of *Ramaḍān*, the pilgrimage to the House are true. I declare my belief in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, and the Day of Judgement, and in Destiny, both its good and its evil being from Allah, Exalted is He. May the truth of what I say be accepted, O my Lord.

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluh, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Awd‘anā hātaynīl kalimataynīsh shahādataynī ‘indaka, Yā Rasūlallāhi, wa hiya lanā wad‘atun yawmal qiyāmah, yā man arsalahul lāhu ta‘ālā raḥmatan lil ‘ālamīn.*

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ). We have commended these two testimonies to your safekeeping, O Messenger of Allah. They are for us a trust on the Day of Judgement, O you who were sent by Allah, Exalted is He, as a mercy to the world.

---

*Subḥānallāh wa biḥamdih, subḥānallāhil adhīm, astaghfirullāh (100x).*

Glory be to Allah and to Him be all praise. Glory be to Allah Almighty. I seek forgiveness from Allah.

---

## Ṣalātul-Fajr

الْأَذَانُ.

الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ \*  
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى آلِكَ وَأَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ \* الصَّلَاةُ  
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ.

رُكْعَتَيْنِ سُنَّةً.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ) (3)  
مرات).

إِقَامُ الصَّلَاةِ وَ إِيْتَاءُ الزَّكَاةِ وَ صَوْمُ رَمَضَانَ وَ حُجُّ الْبَيْتِ حَقٌّ \*  
آمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ كُتُبِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرِ وَ بِالْقَدْرِ خَيْرِهِ  
وَ شَرَّهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى حَقَّ قَبُولٍ يَا رَبِّ.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ (ﷺ) \*  
أَوْدَعْنَا هَاتَيْنِ الْكَلِمَتَيْنِ الشَّهَادَتَيْنِ عِنْدَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَ هِيَ لَنَا وَدِيعَةٌ  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ \* سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100)  
مرات).

## 76 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Astaghfirullāh hal ‘adhīm min kulli dhanbin wa m‘aṣiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīn al-islām, wa min kulli mā yukhālifush sharīah, wa min kulli mā yukhālifuṭ ṭarīqah, wa min kulli mā yukhāliful m‘arīfah, wa min kulli mā yukhāliful ḥaqīqah, wa min kulli mā yukhāliful ‘aẓimah, Yā arḥamar rāhimīn.*

I ask Allah for forgiveness from every sin and disobedience, and from all that opposes the religion of Islam, from all that opposes the Law, from all that opposes the Path, from all that opposes Realization, from all that opposes the Truth, from all that opposes Firm Intention, O Most Merciful of the merciful.

---

*Astaghfirullāh hal ‘adhīm wa atūbu ilayh (100x)*

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, the Most High, and I turn to Him in repentance.

---

*Tawbata ‘abdin dhālimin li nafsīhi, la yamlīku li nafsīhi mawtan wa lā ḥayātan wa lā nushūrā. Allāhumma anta rabbi, lā ilāha illā anta, khalaqtanī, wa anna ‘abduka, wa anna ‘alā ‘ahdika wa w‘adika maṣta‘atu, a‘ūdhubika min sharri ma ṣan‘atu, wa abū‘u laka bi n‘imatika ‘alayya, wa abū‘u bi dhanbī, faghfirli, fa innahu lā yaghfirudh dhunūba illā anta, Yā Allāh.*

The repentance of a servant who has oppressed himself, who neither has power over his death, his life, nor his resurrection. O Allah! Thou art my Lord. There is no god but Thee. Thou hast created me, I am Thy servant and I hold fast to Thy covenant and Thy promise (as much as I am able to). I take refuge in Thee from the evil I have done, and testify that Thy Grace is upon me, and I profess my sin. Forgive me my sins, for there is none who forgives other than Thee, O Allah!

---

*A‘udhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Rabbanā lā tuzigh qulūbanā b‘ada idh hadaytanā wa hablanā min ladunka raḥmatan, innaka antal wāhhāb.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. Our Lord make not our hearts to go astray after Thou hast guided us and give us Thy Mercy. Thou art the Bestower. (3:8)

---

*Du‘ā’*

*Yā wāhhāb, Yā wāhhāb, Yā wāhhāb, Yā musabbibal asbāb, Yā mufattiḥal abwāb, Yā muqallibal qulūb wal abṣār, Yā dalīlal mutakhayyirīn, Yā ghiyāthal mustaghīthīn, Yā ḥayyu, Yā qayyūm, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, wa ufawwiḍu amrī i‘lāl lāh, innallāha baṣīrun bil‘ibād.*

O Bestower! O Bestower! O Bestower! O Originator of causes! O Opener of doors! O Turner of hearts and eyes! O Guide of the perplexed! O Succour of those who seek Thy aid! O Living! O Self-Subsisting! O Possessor of Majesty and Bounty! I entrust my affair unto Allah. Truly Allah is aware of His servants.

---



أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ \* وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ  
الإِسْلَامِ \* وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الشَّرِيعَةَ \* وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الطَّرِيقَةَ  
\* وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْمَعْرِفَةَ \* وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْحَقِيقَةَ \* وَ مِنْ  
كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْعَزِيمَةَ \* يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ (100 مرات).

تُوبَةَ عَبْدٍ ظَلَمَ لِنَفْسِهِ لَا يَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِهِ مَوْتًا وَ لَا حَيَاةً وَ لَا نُشُورًا \*  
اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي \* لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ \* خَلَقْتَنِي \* وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ \* وَ أَنَا عَلَى  
عَهْدِكَ وَ وَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ \* أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ \* وَ أَبُوءُ  
لَكَ بِبِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ \* وَ أَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي \* فَاعْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ  
إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا اللَّهُ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَ  
هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً \* إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ.

### دُعَاءُ

يَا وَهَّابُ \* يَا وَهَّابُ \* يَا وَهَّابُ \* يَا مُسَبِّبَ الْأَسْبَابِ \* يَا مُفْتَحَ  
الْأَبْوَابِ \* يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَ الْأَبْصَارِ \* يَا ذَلِيلَ الْمُتَحِيرِينَ \* يَا  
غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ \* يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ \* يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ \* وَ  
أَفْوِضْ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ \* إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ.

### Duʿāʾ:

*Yā man lā maljaʾa minhu illā ilayh, falā tukhayyib rajāʾanā, Yā qadīmal ihsān. Lā taqnatū min raḥmatil lahi, innallāha yaghfirudh dhunūba jamīʿan, innahu huwal ghafūrur raḥīm. Allāhumma innā nasʾalukal aqwa wal āfiyata fid dīni wad dunyā wal ākhirah. Allāhummas turnā bisitrikal jamil. Allāhummas tur awratī wa āmin rawʾātī waqdi lī daynī Allāhumma innā naūduh bika min jahdil balāi, wa darakish shaqāi, wa sūil qadāi, wa shamātatil ʿadāi, biḥurmati man arsaltahu raḥmatan lil ʿālamīn.*

O from whom there is no refuge except in Him, do not disappoint our hopes, O Eternally Beneficent. Do not despair of the Mercy of Allah, for Allah forgives every sin. Truly, He is the All-Forgiving, All-Merciful. O Allah! We ask Your pardon, and ask for strength in religion, in this life and the Hereafter. O Allah! Veil us with Your Beautiful Veil. O Allah! Veil my imperfections, set me at rest when I fear, and settle my debts. O Allah! We take refuge in Thee from the pangs of tribulations, from being overtaken by misfortune, from an evil destiny, and from the gloating of mine enemies; by the sanctity of the one whom you sent as a mercy to the worlds [Sayyidunā Muḥammad (ﷺ)].

---

### Duʿāʾ: Salātut Tunjīnā

*Allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad ṣalātan tunjīnā bihā min jamīʿil ahwāli wal āfāt, wa taqdi lanā bihā jamīʿal ḥājāt, wa tuṭahhirunā bihā min jamīʿis sayyiāt, wa tarfaʿunā bihā ʿindaka ʿalad darajāt, wa tuballighunā bihā aqṣal ghāyāti min jamīʿil ghayrāti fil ḥāyāt wa bʿadal mamāt.*

O Allah! Blessings upon Muḥammad (ﷺ). May they be blessings that deliver us from every fear, appoint for us the fulfillment of every need, and cleanse us by them from every sin. May we be raised to the highest stations by them, and make us attain by them the furthest degrees in all that is good in this life and the life after death.

---

### Duʿāʾ

*Allāhumma aṣliḥ ummata Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam. Allāhummar ḥam ummata Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam. Allāhummas tur ummata Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam. Allāhummagh fir li ummati Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam. Allāhummaḥ fadh ummata Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam. Allāhumman ṣur ummata Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam. Yā arḥamar rāḥimīn irḥamnā. Yā arḥamar rāḥimīn faḍu annā. Yā arḥamar rāḥimīn, Yā ghaffārudh dhunūb, ya sattāral uyūb, ya fattāḥal qulūb. Allāhummas qinal ghaytha suqyan raḥmatan, wa lā tajalnā minal qānitīn, Amīn. Wa salāmun ʿalal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ʿālamīn.*

### دُعَاءُ

يَا مَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنْهُ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ فَلَا تُخَيِّبْ رَجَاءَنَا يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ \* لَا  
تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ \* إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا \* إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَفُورُ  
الرَّحِيمُ \* اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدِّينِ وَالدُّنْيَا وَ  
الْآخِرَةِ \* اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْنَا بِسِتْرِكَ الْجَمِيلِ \* اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَآمِنْ  
رَوْعَتِي وَافْضِ لِي دِينِي \* اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ وَدَرَكِ  
الشَّقَاءِ وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ \* بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ أَرْسَلْتَهُ رَحْمَةً  
لِلْعَالَمِينَ.

### دُعَاءُ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ \* صَلَاةً تُنَجِّنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْآفَاتِ  
\* وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ \* وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ \*  
وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ \* وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ مِنْ  
جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ.

### دُعَاءُ

اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) \* اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) \* اللَّهُمَّ  
اسْتُرْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) \* اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِأُمَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) \* اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْ  
أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) \* اللَّهُمَّ انصُرْ أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) \* يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ  
إِرْحَمْنَا \* يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ فَاعْفُ عَنَّا \* يَا أَرْحَمَ

## 80 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

O Allah! Reconcile the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ). O Allah! Have mercy on the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ). O Allah! Veil the imperfection of the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ). O Allah! Forgive the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ). O Allah! Preserve the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ). O Allah! Succour the nation of Muḥammad (ﷺ). O Most Merciful of the Merciful! Have mercy on us. O Most Merciful of the Merciful! Forgive us. O Most Merciful of the Merciful! O Pardoner of sins! O Veiler of our shortcomings! O Opener of hearts! O Allah! Make us drink from the rain of Your Mercy and let us not be of the despondent, Amīn. Peace be upon the Messengers and praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ* (3x). Say *Allāhu akbar* after each *Sūrah Ihlāṣ*.

*Sūrah* of Sincerity.

---

*Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati ammā yaṣṣifūn wa salāmūn ‘alal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. La ilāha illallāh waḥdahu lā sharikalah, laḥul mulk wa laḥul ḥamd, yuḥyi wa yumīt, wa huwa ḥayyun dāimun lā yamūtu bi yadihil khayr, wa huwa ‘alā kulli shayin qadīr.*

Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, who transcends what people ascribe to Him! And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belong to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds. There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and to Him belongs all praise. He brings to life and causes to die. He is everliving, never dying. In His Hands is (all) good and He has power over all things.

---

*Du‘ā’*

*Ilā sharaḥin nabiyyi, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Aliyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khaliqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Dagħastāni, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni, wa sā’iri sādātīnā waṣ ṣiddīqīnāl Fātiḥah.*

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Dagħastāni, and Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, Al-Fātiḥah.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

الرَّاحِمِينَ \* يَا عَفَّارَ الذُّنُوبِ \* يَا سَتَّارَ الْعُيُوبِ \* يَا فَتَّاحَ الْقُلُوبِ \*  
اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا الْغَيْثَ سَقِيًّا رَحْمَةً \* وَ لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الْقَانِطِينَ \* آمِينَ \* وَ  
سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

---

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ. (3 مرات)

---

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ \* وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ \* لَهُ الْمُلْكُ  
وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ لَا يُجِئُ وَ يُمِيتُ \* وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ دَائِمٌ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْحَيُّ وَ  
هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

---

دُعَاءٌ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) \* وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ \* وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ غَوْثِ  
الْحَقِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأُوَيْسِ الْبُخَارِيِّ \* وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا  
سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّغَسْتَانِيِّ \* وَ مَوْلَانَا شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ آدِلِ أَرَبَّانِ \* وَ سَائِرِ  
سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

## 82 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

Lie on your right side with your right hand under your head and say:

*A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Minhā khalaq nākum wa fihā nu'īdukum wa minhā nukhrijukum tāratān ukhrā, wa innā lillāhi wa innā ilayhi rāji'ūn, fal ḥukmu lillāhil 'aliyyil kabīr.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. Thereof (earth) We created you, and We shall return you unto it, and bring you forth from it a second time. And truly we belong to Allah and to Him we shall return. And the decree belongs to Allah, Most High, Most Great. (20: 55)

---

(Sit and say) *Allāhumma thabbitnā 'alal imān.*

O Allah! Keep us steadfast in faith.

---

*Iqāmah*

---

*Fard*

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh (3x) Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam. Astaghfirullāh (3x). Allahumma antas salām, wa minkas salām, tabarakta rabbanā wata 'ālayta ya dhal jalāli wal ikrām, samī'nā wa ata'nā ghuf'rānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.*

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ). I seek forgiveness from Allah. O Allah! Thou art Peace, from Thee comes Peace. Blessed and lofty art Thou, O Lord of Majesty and Bounty. We hear and obey. (We seek) Thy forgiveness, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

---

*La ilāha illallāh waḥdahu lā sharīkalah, lahul mulk wa lahul ḥamd, yuḥyi wa yumūt, wa huwa 'alā kulli shayin qadīr (10x). Samī'nā wa ata'nā ghuf'rānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr*

There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and to Him is all praise, and He has power over all things. We have heard and obeyed, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

---

*'Alā Rasulinā salawāt. Astaghfirullāh (3x). Subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'adhīm*

Blessings upon our Messenger (ﷺ). I ask Allah's forgiveness. Glory be to Allah!

Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَ فِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَ  
مِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى \* وَ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ \* فَاحْكُمُ لِلَّهِ  
الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ.

اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنَا عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ.

الْإِقَامَةُ.

الْفَرْضُ.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (3 مرات) \* مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ) \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \*  
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ \* وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ \*  
تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ \* سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا  
غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ \* لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ \* يُحْيِي وَ  
يُمِيتُ \* وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. (10 مرات)  
سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ.

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتُ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \*  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ \* وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ \* وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ \* وَ لَا

---

*Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilahun waḥīdun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. (2:163)

---

*Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā ta'khudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-arḍ, man dhal-ladhī yashfaʿu ʿindahū illā bi idhnih, yaʿlamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥītūna bi shayy'im min ʿilmihī illā bi mā shā', wasīʿa kursiyy yuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā yaʿuduhu ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal ʿaliyyul ʿaẓīm. Ṣadaqallāhul ʿaẓīm.*

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. (2:255) Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil blows around himself for protection. Indicated by slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

---

*Shahīdal lāhu annahu lā ilāha illā huwa, wal malāʾikatu wa ulul ʿilmi qāʾiman bil qisti, lā ilāha illā huwal ʿaẓīzul ḥakīm, innad dīna ʿindal lāhil islām.*

Allah bears witness that there is no god but He – and the angels, and men of knowledge upholding justice. There is no god but He, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. The religion with God is Islam. (3:18-19)

---

*Qullil lā humma mālikal mulki, tu'til mulka man tashāu wa tanzi-ul mulka mim man tashāu, wa tu'izzu man tashāu wa tudhillu man tashāu, biyadikal khayr, innaka ʿalā kulli shayin qadīr, tūlijul layla fin nahāri wa tūlijun nahāra fil layl, wa tukhrijul ḥayya minal mayyiti wa tukhrijul mayyita minal ḥayyi, wa tarzuqu man tashāu bi ḥayri ḥisāb.*

Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom, Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt, and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt. Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt, and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt. In Thy hand is the good. Over all things is Thy decree. Thou makest the night to enter into the day and Thou makest the day to enter into the night. Thou bringest forth the living from the dead and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning.

---



حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* وَ اِهْكُمُ  
إِلَهَ وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ.

اللّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ \* لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ \* لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ \* مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ \*  
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَ لَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا  
شَاءَ ۚ وَ سِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ ۚ وَ لَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَ هُوَ  
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۚ صَدَقَ اللّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

شَهِدَ اللّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ أَلَمْ لَا يَكُنْهُ وَ أُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ \*  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ \* إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ.

قُلِ اللّهُمَّ مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ  
تَشَاءُ \* وَ تَعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ \* بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ \* إِنَّكَ عَلَى  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ \* تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ تُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَ تُخْرِجُ  
الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ \* وَ تَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ  
حِسَابٍ.

## 86 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Allāhumma lā māni‘a limā ‘a‘tayta wa lā m‘utiya limā man‘ata wa lā rādda limā qaḍayta wa lā yanfa-u dhal jaddi minkal jad, rabbī lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil‘aliyyil‘adhīm. Al- Fātiḥah.*

O Allah! No one can disallow the one to whom Thou are giving, and there is no giver, to the one whom Thou have denied. And there is no refusing Thy decree. Riches and good fortune will not profit the possessor thereof with Thee (for nothing will profit him but acting in obedience to You). My Lord, there is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty. *Al-Fātiḥah*

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ. Sūrah Falaq. Sūrah Nās.*

*Sūrah* of Sincerity. *Sūrah* of Daybreak. *Sūrah* of Men

---

*Yā rabbī dhal jalāli wal kamāli subḥānaka, Yā ‘adhīm  
Subḥānallāh (33x)*

*‘Alā ni‘matil Islām wa sharafil imān dāiman, al ḥamdu lillāh.*

*Al ḥamdu lillāh (33x)*

*Ta‘alā sha‘nuhu wa la ilāha ghayruhu, Allāhu akbar.*

*Allāhu akbar (33x)*

O my Lord, Possessor of Majesty and Perfection. Glory be to Thee, O Almighty. Glory be to Allah. (33x)

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of Iman [faith], always, all praise be to Allah.

All praise be to Allah. (33x)

Exalted is His Affair, and there is no god but He, Allah is Greatest.

Allah is Greatest. (33x)

---

*La ilāha illallāh waḥdahu lā sharīkalah, laḥul mulk wa laḥul ḥamd, yuḥyi wa yumūt, wa huwa ḥayyun dāimun lā yamūt, biyadihil khayr, wa huwa ‘alā kulli shayin qadīr.*

There is no god but Allah. He is One, no partner has He. His is the Kingdom and to Him belongs all praise. He brings to life and causes to die. He is everliving, never dying. In His Hands is (all) good and He has power over all things.

---

*A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Innal lāha wa malāikatahu yuṣallūna ‘alan nabiy, yā ayyuhal ladhīna āmanū ṣallū ‘alayhi wa sallimū taslīmā.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. Allah and His angels send blessings on the Prophet: O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with all respect. (33:56)

---

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا اَعْطَيْتَ وَ لَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَ لَا رَادَّ لِمَا قَضَيْتَ  
وَ لَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ \* رَبِّ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
الْعَظِيْمِ \* الْفَاتِحَةُ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ \* سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ \* سُورَةُ النَّاسِ.

يَا رَبِّيْ ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْكَمَالِ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيْمُ.

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ. (33 مرات)

عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَ شَرَفِ الْإِيْمَانِ دَائِمًا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ.

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ. (33 مرات)

تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ اللهُ أَكْبَرُ.

اللهُ أَكْبَرُ. (33 مرات)

لَا إِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهُ \* لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ \* يُجِبِّيْ وَ

يُمِيتُ \* وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ دَائِمٌ لَا يَمُوْتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيْرٌ.

أَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ \* إِنَّ اللهَ وَ مَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّوْنَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ

\* يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا.

## 88 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā Sayyidinā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Sayyidinā Muḥammad bi adadi kulli dāin wa dawāin wa bārik wa sallim ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhim kathīrā* (3x, and after the third time say *kathīrā* twice)

O Allah! Send blessings upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad, according to the number of every illness and cure. Bless and grant peace to him and them, many times (and after the 3<sup>rd</sup> time)... endlessly.

---

*Fa‘lam annahu lā ilāha illallāh.*

*Lā ilāha illal lāh* (100x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam.*

Know that: There is no god but Allah.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).

---

*Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim* (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

### Duā’

*Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kulli ajma‘in wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā aḥḍalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malāikatihi wa anbiyāihi wa rusulihi wa jamī‘I khalqihī ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhu, wa raḍiyallāhu tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātīnā aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘in, wa annit tābi‘na bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnāl māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyāiṣ ṣalihīn wa ‘an mashāyihīna fī tariqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakīyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍatihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.*

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ دَاۤءٍ وَّ  
دَوَاۤءٍ وَّ بَارِكْ وَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَّ عَلَيْهِمْ كَثِيْرًا (2 مرّات)  
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ دَاۤءٍ وَّ  
دَوَاۤءٍ وَّ بَارِكْ وَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَّ عَلَيْهِمْ كَثِيْرًا كَثِيْرًا.

فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ :

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ (100 مرّات) مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ (ﷺ).

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ سَلِّمْ. (10 مرّات)

دُعَاءٌ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّيْ وَّ سَلِّمْ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ وَّ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ \* وَّ آلِ الْكُلِّ  
اَجْمَعِيْنَ \* وَّ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ \* عَلٰى اَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ الصَّلَوَاتُ ﷺ \* عَلٰى اَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ  
الصَّلَوَاتُ ﷺ \* عَلٰى اَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ الصَّلَوَاتُ ﷺ  
\* صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى وَّ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَّ اَنْبِيَآئِهِ وَّ رُسُلِهِ وَّ جَمِيْعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلٰى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ \* عَلَيْهِ وَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ \* وَ رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى وَّ  
بَرَكَاتُهُ \* وَ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ تَبَارَكَ وَّ تَعَالٰى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا اَصْحَابِ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ  
اَجْمَعِيْنَ \* وَ عَنِ التَّابِعِيْنَ بِهَمِّ بِاِحْسَانٍ \* وَ عَنِ الْاَئِمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِيْنَ  
الْمَاضِيْنَ \* وَ عَنِ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَ عَنِ الْاَوْلِيَاءِ

## 90 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtiḥād, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Subḥāna rabbīyil ‘alīyyil ‘alal wahhāb.*

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent

---

Make *duā*’ (any one)

---

*A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā huwa, ‘ālimul ghaybi wash shahādah, huwar raḥmānur raḥīm, huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā, huwal malikul quddūs sus salāmul mu’minul muḥayminul ‘azīzul jabbārul mutakabbir, subḥānallāhi ‘ammā yushrikūn. Huwal lāhul khāliqul bāri-ul muṣawwiru lahul asmā-ul ḥusnā, yusabbiḥu lahu mā fis samawāti wal arḍ, wa huwal ‘azīzul ḥakīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible. He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peaceable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime. Glory be to Allah, above what they associate! He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper. To Him belongs the Names Most Beautiful. All that is in the heavens and the earth magnify Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. (59: 22-24)

---

*Huwal awwalu wal ākhiru wadh dhāhiru wal bāṭinu wa huwa bikulli shayin ‘alīm. Ṣadaqallāhul aẓīm.*

He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward. He has knowledge of everything. Allah the Most High speaks the truth.

---

الصَّالِحِينَ \* وَ عَنْ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ \* قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ  
تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ \* وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرِحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ \* وَ أَعَادَ  
اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ \* الْفَاتِحَةُ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ.

---

دُعَاءٌ.

---

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* هُوَ اللَّهُ  
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ \* هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ \* هُوَ  
اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَلَمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيمُنُ الْعَزِيزُ  
الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ \* سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ \* هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ  
الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى \* يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ \* وَ  
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

---

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَ الْآخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ وَ الْبَاطِنُ \* وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ \*  
صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

---

## 92 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

### Duā'

*Rabbanā taqabbal minnā, wʿafu annā, waghfir lanā, war ḥamnā, wa tub ʿalaynā. Wahdinā, was qinā, waslih shaʿnanā wa shaʿnal muslimīn, wan ṣurnā ʿalal qawmil kāfirīn, bi ḥurmati man anzalta ʿalayhi Sūratal Fātiḥah.*

O our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst) and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Give us victory over the corrupters, by the sanctity of the one to whom You revealed the *Sūratal-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluh, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa salam (3x)*

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

*Astaghfirullāh (100x)*

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

---

*Astaghfirullāh min kulli dhanbin, wa mʿaṣiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal Islām. Ya arḥamar rāḥimīn.*

I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam. O Most Merciful of the merciful.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

### **Sūrah-Yāsīn (Sūrah 36)**

Recite *Sūrah-Yāsīn* in the following way. The *Istiʿādḥah*. The *Basmalah*. *Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*) Then recite *Sūrah-Yāsīn* but say *ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam* after the word *Yāsīn*.

---

*Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Yā-Sīn. Wal-Qur-ānil-ḥakīm. Innaka laminal mursalīn. 'Alā ṣirātīm mustaqīm. Tanzīl 'azīzir Raḥīm. Litundhira qawmam mā undhira ābā'uhum fahum ghāfilūn. Laqad ḥaqqal qawlu 'alā aksarihim fahum lā yu'minūn. Innā ja'alnā fī a'nāqihim aghlālān fahiya ilal adḥqāni fahum muqmaḥūn. Wa ja'alnā mim baini aydīhim saddanw-wa min khalḥihim saddan fa aghshai nāhum fahum lā yubṣirūn. Wa saw'ūn 'alaihim 'a-andhartahum am lam tundhirhum lā yu'minūn. Innamā tundhiru manit taba 'adh-dhikra wa*



دُعَاءُ

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَ غُفِرَ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ تُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَ اهْدِنَا وَ اسْقِنَا وَ اصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَ شَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ انصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ \* بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ أَنْزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ). (3 مرات)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ. (100 مرات)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ \* وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ الْإِسْلَامِ \* يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* ثُمَّ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ \* ثُمَّ سُورَةُ يَسْ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* يَس (ﷺ) \* وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ \* إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ \* تَنْزِيلِ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ \* لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ \* لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى

## 94 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

wa khashiyar Rahmāna bilghaib, fabash shirhu bimaghfiratinw-wa ajrin karīm. Innā naḥnu nuḥyil mawtā wa naktubu mā qaddamū wa āthārahū; wa kulla shai'in aḥsaināhu fī imāmim mubīn. Wadrib lahum masalan aṣḥābal qaryatih; idh jā'ahal mursalūn. Idh arsalnā ilaihimuthnaini fakadh dhabūhumā fa'adh dhadhnā bithālithin faqālū innā ilaikum mursalūn. Qālū mā antum illā basharum mithlunā wa mā andhalar Rahmānu min shai'in in antum illā takdhibūn. Qālū Rabbunā ya'lamu innā ilaikum lamursalūn. Wa mā 'alainā illal balāghul mubīn. Qālū innā taṭaiyarnā bikum la'il-lam tantahū lanar jumannakum wa la-yamassan nakum minnā 'adhābun alīm. Qālū ṭā'irukum ma'akum; a'in dhukkirtum; bal antum qawmum musrifūn. Wa jā'a min aqsal madīnati rajuluny yas'a qāla yā qawmī tabi'ul mursalīn. Itabi'ul mal-lā yas'alukum ajranw-wa hum muhtadūn. Wa mā liya lā a'budul ladhī faṭaranī wa ilaihi turja'ūn. 'A-attakhidhu min dūnihi ālihatan iny-yuridnir Rahmānu bidurri-lā tugħni 'annī shafā 'atuhum shai 'anw-wa lā yunqidhūn. Innī idhal-lafī dalā-lim-mubīn. Innī āmantu bi Rabbikum fasma'ūn. Qīlad khulil Jannnah; qāla yā laita qawmī ya'lamūn. Bimā ghafara lī Rabbī wa ja'alanī minal mukramīn . Wa mā anzalnā 'alā qawmihī mim ba'dihī min jundim minas-samā'i wa mā kunnā munzilīn. In kānat illā saiḥatanw wāhidatan fa-idhā hum khāmidūn. Yā ḥasratān 'alal 'ibād; mā ya'tīhim mir Rasūlin illā kānū bihī yastahdhi 'ūn. Alam yaraw kam aḥlak nā qablahum minal qur'ūni annahum ilaihim lā yarji'ūn. Wa in kullul lammā jamī'ul-ladainā muḥdarūn. Wa Āyatul lahumul ardul maitatu aḥyaināhā wa akhrajnā minhā ḥabban faminhu ya'kulūn. Wa ja'alnā fihā jannātim min nakhilīn wa a'nābinw wa fajjarnā fihā minal 'uyūn. Li ya'kulū min thamarihī wa mā 'amilat-hu aidīhim; afa'lā yashkurūn. Subḥānal ladhī khalaqal adhwāja kullahā mim mā tumbitul ardu wa min anfusihim wa mim mā lā ya'lamūn. Wa Āyatul lahumul lailu naslakhu minhun nahāra fa-idhā hum mudhlimūn. Wash-shamsu tajrī limustaqarril lahā; dhālika taqdīrul 'Azīzil Alīm. Walqamara qaddarnāhu manādhila ḥattā 'āda kal'ur jūnil qadīm. Lash shamsu yambaghī lahā an tudrikal qamara walal lailu sābiqun nahār; wa kullun fī falaki yasbahūn. Wa Āyatul lahum annā ḥamalnā dhurriyatahum fil fulkil mashḥūn. Wa khalaqnā lahum mim-mithlihī mā yarkabūn. Wa in nashā nughriqhum falā sarīkha lahum wa lā hum yunqadhūn. Illā raḥmatam minnā wa matā'an ilā ḥīn. Wa idhā qīla lahumuttaqū mā baina aidīkum wa mā khalfakum la'allakum turḥamūn. Wa mā ta'tīhim min āyatim min Āyati Rabbihim illā kānū 'anhā mu'ridīn. Wa idhā qīla lahum anfiqū mim mā razaqakumul lāhu qālal ladhīna kafarū lilladhīna āmanū anu'īmu mal-law yashā'ul lāhu at'amahū in antum illā fī dalālim mubīn. Wa yaqūlūna matā hādhal wa'du in kuntum sādiqīn. Mā yandhurūna illā saiḥatanw wāhidatan ta'khudhuhum wa hum yakhissimūn. Falā yastatī'ūna taw siyatanw-wa lā ilā ahlihim yarji'ūn. Wa nufikha fis-ṣūri faidhā hum minal ajdāthi ilā Rabbihim yansilūn. Qālū yā wailanā mam ba'athanā mim

أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ \* إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى  
 الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْمَحُونَ \* وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ  
 سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ \* وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ  
 تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ \* إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبِ  
 ٢ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ \* إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا  
 وَآثَارَهُمْ ٣ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُبِينٍ \* وَاضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا  
 أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ ٤ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ \* إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ  
 فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ \* قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا  
 بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ٥ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ \* قَالُوا  
 رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم لَمُرْسَلُونَ \* وَمَا عَلَيْنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ \* قَالُوا إِنَّا  
 نَطِيرُنَا بِكُمْ ٦ لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِّنَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ \*  
 قَالُوا طَائِرُكُم مَّعَكُمْ ٧ أَلِنْ ذِكْرُكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ \* وَجَاءَ مِنْ  
 أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا  
 يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ \* وَمَا لِيَ لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ  
 تُرْجَعُونَ \* أَأَخِذْ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا إِنْ يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِ عَنِّي  
 شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ \* إِنِّي إِذَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ \* إِنِّي آمَنْتُ  
 بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمِعُونِ \* قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ٨ قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ \* بِمَا  
 غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ \* وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ  
 مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ \* إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فِإِذَا

## 96 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

*marqadinā; hādha mā wa'adar Rahmānu wa sadaqal mursalūn. In kānat illā ṣaiḥatanw wāhidatan fa-idhā hum jamī'ul ladainā muḥdarūn. Fal-Yawma lā tudhlamu nafsun shai'anw-wa lā tujdhawna illā mā kuntum ta'malūn. Inna Aṣḥābal jannatil Yawma fī shughulin fākihūn. Hum wa azwājūhum fī dhilālīn 'alal arā'iki muttaki'ūn. Lahum fihā fākiha tunw-wa lahum mā yadda'ūn. Salāmun qawlam mir Rabbir Rahīm. Wamtāzul Yawma ayyuhal mujrimūn. Alam a'had ilaikum yā Banī Ādama al-lā ta'budush Shaiṭāna innahū lakum 'aduwwum mubīn. Wa anī'budūnī; hādha Sirātum Mustaqīm. Wa laqad adalla minkum jibillan kathīrā; aḥalam takūnū ta'qilūn. Hādhihi Jahannamul latī kuntum tū'adūn. Iṣlawhal Yawma bimā kuntum takfurūn. Al-Yawma nakhtimu 'alā aḥwāhihim wa tukallimūnā aidīhim wa tashhadu arjuluhum bimā kānū yaksībūn. Wa law nashā'u laṭa masna 'alā a'yunihim fasta baqus-sirāta fa-annā yubṣirūn. Wa law nashā'u lamasakhnāhum 'alā makānatihim famas-taṭā'ū mudiyyanw-wa lā yarjī'ūn. Wa man nu 'ammirhu nunakkishu fil-khalq; aḥalā ya'qilūn. Wa mā 'allamnāhush shi'ra wa mā yambaghī lah; in huwa illā dhikrunw-wa Qur-ānum mubīn. Liyundhira man kāna ḥaiyanw-wa yaḥiqqal qawlu 'alal-kāfirīn. Awalam yaraw annā khalaqnā lahum mim mā 'amilat aidīnā an'āman fahum lahā mālikūn. Wa dhallalnāhā lahum faminhā rakūbuhum wa minhā ya'kulūn. Wa lahum fihā manā fi'u wa mashārib; aḥalā yashkurūn. Wattakhadhū min dūnil lāhi ālihatal la'allahum yunṣarūn. Lā yastaṭī'ūna nasrahum wa hum lahum jundum muḥdarūn. Falā yaḥzunka qawluhum; innā na'lamu mā yusirrūna wa mā yu'linūn. Awalam yaral insānu annā khalaqnāhu min nutfatin fa-idhā huwa khasīmum mubīn. Wa ḍaraba lanā mathalanw-wa nasiya khalqahū qāla mai-yuḥyil'idhāma wa hiya ramīm. Qul yuḥ yīhal ladhī ansha aḥā awwala marrah; wa huwa bikulli khalqin 'alīm. Alladhī ja'ala lakum minash shajaril akhdari nāran fa-idhā antum minhu tūqidūn. Awa laisal ladhī khalaqas samāwāti wal arda biqādirin 'alā ai-yakhlūqa mithlahum; balā wa Huwal Khallāqul 'Alīm. Innamā amruhū idhā arāda shai'an ai-yaqūla lahū kun fa-yakūn. Fa Subḥānal ladhī biyadihi malakūtu kulli shai-inw-wa ilaihi turja'ūn*

Ya Sin. By the Qur'an, full of Wisdom,- Thou art indeed one of the messengers, On a Straight Way. It is a Revelation sent down by (Him), the Exalted in Might, Most Merciful. In order that thou mayest admonish a people, whose fathers had received no admonition, and who therefore remain heedless (of the Signs of Allah). The Word is proved true against the greater part of them: for they do not believe. We have put yokes round their necks right up to their chins, so that their heads are forced up (and they cannot see). And We have put a bar in front of them and a bar behind them, and further, We have covered them up; so that they cannot see. The same is it to them whether thou admonish them or thou do not admonish them: they will not believe. Thou canst but admonish such a one as follows the Message and fears the (Lord) Most Gracious, unseen: give such a one, therefore, good tidings, of Forgiveness and a Reward most generous. Verily We shall give life to the dead, and We record that which they send before and that which they leave behind, and of all things have We taken account in a clear Book (of evidence). Set forth to them, by way of a parable, the (story of) the Companions of the City. Behold!, there came messengers to it.

هُمْ خَامِدُونَ \* يَا حَسْرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا  
 بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ \* أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا  
 يَرْجِعُونَ \* وَإِنْ كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ \* وَإِنَّ هُمْ لَأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةِ  
 حَ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ \* وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّن  
 نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ \* لِيَأْكُلُوا مِن ثَمَرِهِ لَا وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ  
 أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ \* سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَأَزْوَاجَ كُلِّهَا مِمَّا تُثْبِتُ  
 لَأَرْضٍ وَمِنَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ \* وَإِنَّ هُمْ لَاللَّيْلِ حَ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ  
 النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ \* وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ط ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ  
 الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ \* وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ \* لَا  
 الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ط وَكُلٌّ فِي  
 فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ \* وَإِنَّ هُمْ أَنَا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُم فِي الْفَلَكِ الْمَشْحُونِ \*  
 وَخَلَقْنَا هُمْ مِّن مَّثَلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ \* وَإِنْ نَشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخَ هُمْ وَلَا  
 هُمْ يُنْقَدُونَ \* إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ \* وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا  
 بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ \* وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ مِّنْ آيَاتِ  
 رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ \* وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ لَا  
 قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ قَ إِنْ  
 أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ \* وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ \*

## 98 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

When We (first) sent to them two messengers, they rejected them: But We strengthened them with a third: they said, "Truly, we have been sent on a mission to you." The (people) said: "Ye are only men like ourselves; and (Allah) Most Gracious sends no sort of revelation: ye do nothing but lie." They said: "Our Lord doth know that we have been sent on a mission to you: "And our duty is only to proclaim the clear Message." The (people) said: "for us, we augur an evil omen from you: if ye desist not, we will certainly stone you. And a grievous punishment indeed will be inflicted on you by us." They said: "Your evil omens are with yourselves: (deem ye this an evil omen). If ye are admonished? Nay, but ye are a people transgressing all bounds!" Then there came running, from the farthest part of the City, a man, saying, "O my people! Obey the messengers: Obey those who ask no reward of you (for themselves), and who have themselves received Guidance. "It would not be reasonable in me if I did not serve Him Who created me, and to Whom ye shall (all) be brought back. "Shall I take (other) gods besides Him? If (Allah) Most Gracious should intend some adversity for me, of no use whatever will be their intercession for me, nor can they deliver me. "I would indeed, if I were to do so, be in manifest Error. "For me, I have faith in the Lord of you (all); listen, then, to me!" It was said: "Enter thou the Garden." He said: "Ah me! Would that my People knew (what I know)!- "For that my Lord has granted me Forgiveness and has enrolled me among those held in honour!" And We sent not down against his People, after him, any hosts from heaven, nor was it needful for Us so to do. It was no more than a single mighty Blast, and behold! they were (like ashes) quenched and silent. Ah! Alas for (My) Servants! There comes not a messenger to them but they mock him! See they not how many generations before them we destroyed? Not to them will they return: But each one of them all - will be brought before Us (for judgment). A Sign for them is the earth that is dead: We do give it life, and produce grain therefrom, of which ye do eat. And We produce therein orchard with date-palms and vines, and We cause springs to gush forth therein: That they may enjoy the fruits of this (artistry): It was not their hands that made this: will they not then give thanks? Glory to Allah, Who created in pairs all things that the earth produces, as well as their own (human) kind and (other) things of which they have no knowledge. And a Sign for them is the Night: We withdraw therefrom the Day, and behold they are plunged in darkness; And the sun runs his course for a period determined for him: that is the decree of (Him), the Exalted in Might, the All-Knowing. And the Moon,- We have measured for her mansions (to traverse) till she returns like the old (and withered) lower part of a date-stalk. It is not permitted to the Sun to catch up the Moon, nor can the Night outstrip the Day: Each (just) swims along in (its own) orbit (according to Law). And a Sign for them is that We bore their race (through the Flood) in the loaded Ark; And We have created for them similar (vessels) on which they ride. If it were Our Will, We could drown them: then would there be no helper (to hear their cry), nor could they be delivered, Except by way of Mercy from Us, and by way of (world) convenience (to serve them) for a time. When they are told, "Fear ye that which is before you and that which will be after you, in order that ye may receive Mercy," (they turn back). Not a Sign comes to them from among the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away therefrom. And when they are told, "Spend ye of (the bounties) with which Allah has provided you," the Unbelievers say to those who believe: "Shall we then feed those whom, if Allah had so willed, He would have fed, (Himself)?- Ye are in nothing but manifest error." Further, they say, "When will this promise (come to pass), if what ye say is true?" They will not (have to) wait for aught but a single Blast: it will seize them while they are yet disputing among themselves! No (chance) will they then have, by will, to dispose (of their affairs), nor to return to their own people! The trumpet shall be sounded, when behold! from the sepulchres (men) will rush forth to their Lord! They will say: "Ah! Woe unto us! Who hath raised us up from our beds of repose?"...

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ \* فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ  
تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ \* وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ  
الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ \* قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا ؟  
(سَكَنَةً) هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ \* إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً  
وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ \* فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا  
تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ \* إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَاكِهُِونَ  
\* هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلَالٍ عَلَىٰ لَا رَأْيَ لَكِ مُتَكَبِّرُونَ \* هُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ  
وَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ \* سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ \* وَامْتَازُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا  
الْمُجْرِمُونَ \* أَلَمْ أَعْهِدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ۚ إِنَّهُ  
لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ \* وَأَنْ اعْبُدُونِي ۖ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ \* وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ  
مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ \* هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ  
تُوعَدُونَ \* اصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ \* الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ  
وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ \* وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ  
لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّىٰ يُبْصِرُونَ \* وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ  
لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ \* وَمَنْ  
تُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ۖ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ \* وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا  
يَنْبَغِي لَهُ ۖ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ \* لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ  
الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ \* أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا

## 100 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

(A voice will say:) "This is what (Allah) Most Gracious had promised. And true was the word of the messengers!" It will be no more than a single Blast, when lo! they will all be brought up before Us! Then, on that Day, not a soul will be wronged in the least, and ye shall but be repaid the meeds of your past Deeds. Verily the Companions of the Garden shall that Day have joy in all that they do; They and their associates will be in groves of (cool) shade, reclining on Thrones (of dignity); (Every) fruit (enjoyment) will be there for them; they shall have whatever they call for; "Peace!" - a word (of salutation) from a Lord Most Merciful! "And O ye in sin! Get ye apart this Day! "Did I not enjoin on you, O ye Children of Adam, that ye should not worship Satan; for that he was to you an enemy avowed?- "And that ye should worship Me, (for that) this was the Straight Way? "But he did lead astray a great multitude of you. Did ye not, then, understand? "This is the Hell of which ye were (repeatedly) warned! "Embrace ye the (fire) this Day, for that ye (persistently) rejected (Truth)." That Day shall We set a seal on their mouths. But their hands will speak to us, and their feet bear witness, to all that they did. If it had been our Will, We could surely have blotted out their eyes; then should they have run about groping for the Path, but how could they have seen? And if it had been Our Will, We could have transformed them (to remain) in their places; then should they have been unable to move about, nor could they have returned (after error). If We grant long life to any, We cause him to be reversed in nature: Will they not then understand? We have not instructed the (Prophet) in Poetry, nor is it meet for him: this is no less than a Message and a Qur'an making things clear: That it may give admonition to any (who are) alive, and that the charge may be proved against those who reject (Truth). See they not that it is We Who have created for them - among the things which Our hands have fashioned - cattle, which are under their dominion?- And that We have subjected them to their (use)? of them some do carry them and some they eat: And they have (other) profits from them (besides), and they get (milk) to drink. Will they not then be grateful? Yet they take (for worship) gods other than Allah, (hoping) that they might be helped! They have not the power to help them: but they will be brought up (before Our Judgment-seat) as a troop (to be condemned). Let not their speech, then, grieve thee. Verily We know what they hide as well as what they disclose. Doth not man see that it is We Who created him from sperm? yet behold! he (stands forth) as an open adversary! And he makes comparisons for Us, and forgets his own (origin and) Creation: He says, "Who can give life to (dry) bones and decomposed ones (at that)?" Say, "He will give them life Who created them for the first time! for He is Well-versed in every kind of creation!- "The same Who produces for you fire out of the green tree, when behold! ye kindle therewith (your own fires)! "Is not He Who created the heavens and the earth able to create the like thereof?" - Yea, indeed! for He is the Creator Supreme, of skill and knowledge (infinite)! Verily, when He intends a thing, His Command is, "be", and it is! So glory to Him in Whose hands is the dominion of all things: and to Him will ye be all brought back.

---

Complete this *Sūrah* with:

*Kullu shayin hālīkun illā wajhahu lahuḥ ḥukmu wa ilayhi turjaʿūn.*

All things perish except His Face. His is the Judgement, and unto Him you shall return.

---



أَنْعَمًا فَهُمْ لَهَا لِمَ لِكُونَ \* وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ \*  
 وَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَّاعٌ وَمَشَارِبٌ ط أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ \* وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً  
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ \* لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُحْضَرُونَ \* فَلَا  
 يَخْزِيكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ \* أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا  
 خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ \* وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ  
 ط قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ \* قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ  
 ط وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ٥ \* الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ  
 نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقَدُونَ \* أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
 بِقَادِرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ ط بَلَى ق وَهُوَ الْخَلَّ قُ الْعَلِيمُ \* إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ  
 إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ \* فَسُبْحَنَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ  
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ.

---

كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ.

---

Asmā-ul Husnā

*A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Huwallā hulladhī lā ilāha illā huwar raḥmānūr raḥīm, al-malikul quddus sus salām mul mu'minul muhayminul 'azīzul jabbārul mutakabbir (jalla jalāluḥ), al khāliqul bārī-ul musawwirul ghaffārul qahhārul wahhābur razzāqul fattāḥul 'alīm (jalla jalāluḥ), al qābiḥul bāsiḥul ghāfiḍur rāfi'ul mu'izzul mudhillus samīul baṣīr (jalla jalāluḥ), al ḥakamul 'adlul laṭīful ḥabīrul ḥalīmul 'adhīmul ghafīrursh shakīrul 'aliyyul kabīr (jalla jalāluḥ), al ḥafidhul muḡitul ḥasībul jalīlul karīmūr raqībul mujībūl wāsi'ul ḥakīmūl wadūdul majīd (jalla jalāluḥ), al bāithus shahīdūl ḥaqqul wakīlul qawīyyul matīnūl waliyyul ḥamīdūl muḥsil mubdi'ul mu'īdūl muḥyil mumītūl ḥayyul qayyūm (jalla jalāluḥ), al wājīdūl mājidūl wāḥidūl aḥaduṣ ṣamadul qādirūl muqtadirul muqaddimul mu-akh-khirul awwalul ākhirudh dhāhirul bātinū (jalla jalāluḥ) al wālil muta'ālil barrut tawwābul muntaqimul affiwwur ra-ūfū mālīkul mulk dhul jalālī wal ikrām (jalla jalāluḥ), al muṣiṭul jāmī'ul ghaniyyul mughnīl m'ūṭil mānī'ud ḍarrun nāfi'un nūrūl ḥādīl badīl bāqīl wārithur rashīduṣ ṣabūr (jalla jalāluḥ). Jalla jalāluḥu, jallat 'adhamatuhu wa lā ilāha ghayruhul ladhī lam yalid wa lam yūlad wa lam yakullahū kufiwan aḥad.*

He is Allah; there is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and Visible; He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peaceable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper, the All-Forgiver, the Dominator, the All-Bounteous, the All-Provider, the Opener, the Omniscient, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Contractor, the Expander, the Abaser, the Exalter, the Raiser (to Honour), the Humiliater, the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Supreme Arbiter, the Just, the Subtle, the All-Cognizant, the All-Forbearing, the Greatest, the Most Forgiving, the Rewarder, the Most High, the Grand, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Preserver, the Nourisher, the Sole Reliance, the Sublime, the Generous, the Ever-Watchful, the Responder, the Limitless, the All-Wise, the Loving, the Glorious, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!) the Resurrector, the Witness, the Ultimate Truth, the Trustee, the Strong, the Firm, the Patron, the Praiseworthy, the Reckoner, the Originator, the Restorer, the Granter of Life, the Bringer of Death, the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Founder Who has no needs, the Glorified, the Unique, the One, the Eternally Besought, the All-Powerful, the Bestower of Power, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Advancer, the Retarder, the First, the Last, the Manifest, the Hidden, the One Who has Charge of all things, the Highly Exalted, the Beneficent, the Acceptor of Repentance, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Avenger, the Eraser of Sin, the Most Compassionate, Lord of All Dominion, Possessor of Majesty and Bounty, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!), the Upholder of Equity, the Gatherer, the All-Wealthy, the Enricher, the Giver, the Denier, the Creator of Harm, the Creator of Good, the Light, the Guider, the Originator, the Everlasting, the Inheritor, the Guide, the Patient, (May He be Glorified and Exalted!). His Greatness has become manifest, and there is no god but He, Who has not begotten and has not been begotten, and none is equal to Him.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* هُوَ اللَّهُ  
 الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) \* الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ  
 السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِمِّنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) \* الْخَالِقُ  
 الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ الْغَفَّارُ الْقَهَّارُ الْوَهَّابُ الرَّزَّاقُ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ (جَلَّ  
 جَلَالُهُ) \* الْقَابِضُ الْبَاسِطُ الْخَافِضُ الرَّافِعُ الْمُعِزُّ الْمُنْذِلُ السَّمِيعُ  
 الْبَصِيرُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) \* الْحَكَمُ الْعَدْلُ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ الْحَلِيمُ الْعَظِيمُ  
 الْغَفُورُ الشَّكُورُ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) \* الْحَفِيزُ الْمُقِيتُ  
 الْحَسِيبُ الْجَلِيلُ الْكَرِيمُ الرَّقِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ الْوَاسِعُ الْحَكِيمُ الْوَدُودُ  
 الْمَجِيدُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) \* الْبَاعِثُ الشَّهِيدُ الْحَقُّ الْوَكِيلُ الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِينُ  
 الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ الْمُحْصِي الْمُبْدِئُ الْمُعِيدُ الْمُحْيِي الْمُمِيتُ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ  
 (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) \* الْوَاجِدُ الْمَاجِدُ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الْقَادِرُ الْمُقْتَدِرُ  
 الْمُقَدِّمُ الْمُؤَخِّرُ الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) \* الْوَالِي  
 الْمُتَعَالِ الْبَرُّ التَّوَّابُ الْمُنتَقِمُ الْعَفُوُّ الرَّؤُوفُ مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ ذُو الْجَلَالِ  
 وَالْإِكْرَامِ (جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ) \* الْمُقْسِطُ الْجَامِعُ الْغَنِيُّ الْمُغْنَى الْمُعْطَى الْمَانِعُ  
 الضَّارُّ النَّافِعُ النُّورُ الْهَادِي الْبَدِيعُ الْبَاقِي الْوَارِثُ الرَّشِيدُ الصَّبُورُ (جَلَّ  
 جَلَالُهُ) \* جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ \* جَلَّتْ عَظَمَتُهُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ  
 يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ.

---

*Yā Aḥad, Yā Ṣamad, ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad (3x).*

O One! O Eternally Besought! Bless Muḥammad.

---

*Ihlāṣ (11x). Sūrah Falaq. Sūrah Nās.*

*Sūrah of Sincerity. Sūrah of Daybreak. Sūrah of Men*

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ta‘ālā ‘alayhi wa ‘alā ālihi wa ṣaḥbihi wa sallam (10x).*

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ). Blessings and peace of Allah (Exalted is He!) be upon him, his family, and his Companions.

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).*

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

*Du‘ā’*

*Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kulli ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafīl ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā aḥḍalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malā’ikatihi wa anbiyā’ihi wa rusulihi wa jamī‘I khalqīhi ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhi, wa raḍiyallāhu tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātīnā aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘īn, wa annit tābi‘na bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnāl māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamā’īl muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyā’iṣ ṣalihīn wa ‘an mashāyihīna fī tarīqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakiyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa ‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍātihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.*

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints

يَا أَحَدَ يَا صَمَدَ \* صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ. (3 مرات)

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (11 مرات) \* سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ \* سُورَةُ النَّاسِ.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ) وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ.  
(10 مرات)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ. (10 مرات)

### دُعَاءُ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ  
أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ) \* عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ  
الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ) \* عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ الصَّلَوَاتُ (ﷺ)  
\* صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ \* عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ \* وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ  
بَرَكَاتُهُ \* وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ  
أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَ عَنِ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ \* وَ عَنِ الْأَئِمَّةِ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ  
الْمَاضِينَ \* وَ عَنِ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ \* وَ عَنِ  
مَشَايِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ \* قَدَسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمْ  
الرُّكِّيَّةِ \* وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرِحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ \* وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا  
مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

## 106 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

(awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

### *Ihdā’* (Dedication):

*Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara’nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadiyyatan wāṣilatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabiyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāṣatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandi, wa Shaykh ‘Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni, wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni wa shaykhinā Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni was siddiqinal Fātiḥah.*

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and Shaykh ‘Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni, and Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, and our Shaykh, Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---



الْفَاتِحَةُ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

إِهْدَاءً

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ \* وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ \* هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى  
رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ  
شَاهِ نَفْسَبَنْدٍ \* وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّعْسْتَانِي \* وَ مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ نَاطِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ آدِلِ أَرْبَابَانَ \* وَ  
الصِّدِّيقَيْنِ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---



## *Ṣalātul Ishrāq*

*Ṣalātul Ishrāq* (2 or 4 *rakaʿāt*)

Is performed immediately after sunrise, until *Ḍuḥā*. Recite *Ayah al-Qursi* in the first *rakaʿāt* and *Amanar rasūl* in the second *rakaʿāt* (of each set of two *rakaʿāt*).

*Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirraḥīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilāhun waḥīdun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. (2:163)

*Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā taʿ khudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-arḍ, man dhal-ladhī yashfaʿu ʿindahū illā bi idhnih, yaʿlamu mā bayna aydihim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥītūna bi shayʿim min ʿilmihī illā bi mā shāʿ, Wasīʿa kursiyy yuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā yaʿuduhu ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal ʿaliyyul ʿaẓīm. Ṣadaqallāhul ʿaẓīm.*

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. (2: 255) Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil blows around himself for protection. Indicated by slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

### **Amanar rasūl**

*Bismillā hirraḥmā nirraḥīm. Āmanar-Rasūlu bimā unzila ilaihi mir-Rabbiḥī walmuʿminūn; kullun āmana billāhi wa malāʾikatihī wa kutubhiḥī wa Rusulihī lā nufarriqu baina aḥadim-mir-Rusulih wa qālū samiʿnā wa aṭaʿnā ghufṛānaka Rabbanā wa ilaikal-maṣīr. Lā yukalliful-lāhu nafsan illā wusʿahā; lahā mā kasabat wa ʿalaihā maktasabat; Rabbanā lā tuʿākhidhnā in nasīnā aw akhtaʿnā; Rabbanā wa lā taḥmil-ʿalaiḥā iṣṣan kamā ḥamaltahū ʿalal-ladhīna min qablinā; Rabbanā wa lā tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata lanā biḥ; waʿfu ʿannā waghfir lanā warḥamnā; Anta mawlānā fanṣurnā ʿalal qawmil kāfirīn*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. The Apostle believeth in what hath been revealed to him from his Lord, as do the men of faith. Each one (of them believeth in God, His angels, His books, and His apostles. “We make no distinction they say) between one and another of His apostles.” And they say: “We hear, and we obey: (we seek Thy forgiveness, our Lord, and to Thee is the end of all journeys.” On no soul doth God place a burden greater than it can bear. It gets every good that it earns, and it suffers every ill that it earns. (Pray “Our Lord! Condemn us not if we forget or fall into error; our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which Thou didst lay on those before us; our Lord! Lay not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Blot out our sins and grant us forgiveness. Have mercy on us. Thou art our Protector; help us against those who stand against Faith” (2:285-286).



## Ṣalātul Ishrāq

### صَلَاةُ الْإِشْرَاقِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* وَ إِيَّاكُمْ  
إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ \* لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ \* لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ \* مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ \*  
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا  
شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ  
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۚ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* أَمِنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ  
ط كُلُّ أَمَنٍ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ قَفَ لَا نَفَرَقَ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِ  
قَفَ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ق غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ \* لَا يَكْلِفُ اللَّهُ  
نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ط لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ط رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا  
إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى  
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۚ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا قَفَ  
وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا قَفَ وَارْحَمْنَا قَفَ أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ.

## *Ṣalāṭuḍ Ḍuḥā*

---

*Ṣalāṭuḍ Ḍuḥā* (2 to 8 *rakaʿāt*)

Is performed after about 1/4 of the day has passed till noon. Recite the *Fātiḥah* and *Kāfirūn* in the first *rakaʿāt*, and the *Fātiḥah* and *Sūrah Ihlāṣ* in the second *rakaʿāt*.

---

*Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Qul yaa-ai yuhal kaafiroon. Laa a'budu ma t'abudoon. Wa laa antum 'aabidoona maa a'bud. Wa laa ana 'abidum maa 'abattum. Wa laa antum 'aabidoona ma a'bud. Lakum deenukum wa liya deen.*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Say: O ye that reject Faith! I worship not that which ye worship, nor will ye worship that which I worship. And I will not worship that which ye have been wont to worship, nor will ye worship that which I worship. To you be your Way and to me mine. (108:1-3)

---

Make the following du'a after *Ṣalāṭuḍ Ḍuḥā*.

*Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Allāhumma innad-ḍahā-a ḍahā-uka, wal bahā-a bahā-uka, wal jamāla jamāluka, wal quwwata quwwatuka, wal qudrata qudratuka, wal iṣmata iṣmatuka. Allāhumma in kāna rizqī fis-samā-i fa-anzilhu, wa in kāna fil-arḍi fa-akhrijhu, wa in kāna muṣsiran fa-yassirhu, wa in kāna ḥarāman fa-ṭah-hirhu, wa in kāna baʿīdan fa-qarribhu bi-ḥaqqi ḍahā-ika wa bahā-ika wa jamāluka wa quwwatika wa qudratika. Atinī mā ātaita ibādikaṣ ṣālihīn. Allāhumma bika usāwila wa bika uḥāwila wa bika uqātil. Rabbighfirli war-ḥamnī wa tub ʿalayya, innaka antat tauwābur-rahīm.*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. O Allah! Truly the brightness of the forenoon is Thy Brightness, the splendour Thy Splendour, the beauty Thy Beauty, the power Thy Power, the strength Thy Strength, and the protection Thy Protection. O Allah! If my sustenance is in the heavens, let it come down to me; if it is in the earth, extract it for me; if it is difficult to obtain, facilitate it for me; if it is unlawful, make it lawful for me; if it is far away, bring it near to me; through Thy Light, Splendour, Power and Strength. Grant me what Thou hast granted Thy pious servants. O Allah! It is with Thy Power that I attack the enemy, dodge them and fight them. O my Lord! Forgive me, place Thy Mercy on me, and let me turn to Thee in repentance. Thou art the One Who grants repentance, the Merciful.

---

## Ṣalāṭuḍ Ḍuḥā

### صَلَاةُ الصُّحَى.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ \* لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ \*  
وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ \* وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ \* وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا  
أَعْبُدُ \* لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ.

### دُعَاءُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ الصَّحَاءَ ضَحَاؤُكَ وَ الْبَهَاءَ بَهَاؤُكَ  
وَ الْجَمَالَ جَمَالُكَ وَ الْقُوَّةَ قُوَّتُكَ وَ الْقُدْرَةَ قُدْرَتُكَ وَ الْعِصْمَةَ  
عِصْمَتُكَ \* اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَ رِزْقِيْ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَانْزِلْهُ وَ اِنْ كَانَ فِي الْاَرْضِ  
فَاَخْرِجْهُ وَ اِنْ كَانَ مُعْسِرًا فَيَسِّرْهُ وَ اِنْ كَانَ حَرَامًا فَطَهِّرْهُ وَ اِنْ كَانَ  
بَعِيْدًا \* فَقَرِّبْهُ بِحَقِّ ضَحَائِكَ وَ بِهَائِكَ وَ جَمَالِكَ وَ قُوَّتِكَ وَ قُدْرَتِكَ \*  
اَتَنِىْ مَا اَتَيْتَ عِبَادَكَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ \* اَللّٰهُمَّ بِكَ اُصَاوِلُ وَ بِكَ اُحَاوِلُ وَ  
بِكَ اُقَاتِلُ \* رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَ ارْحَمْنِيْ وَ تُبْ عَلَيَّ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ  
الرَّحِيْمُ.

## ***Ṣalātuṣ-Ṣuhr***

---

### *Adhān*

---

#### Add the following to the *Adhān*

*Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alayka yā man arsalahul-lāhu ta‘ālā raḥmatan lil ‘ālamīn. Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alayka wa ‘alā ālika wa aṣḥābika ajmaīn. Aṣṣalātu was salāmu ‘alaykum, Yā anbiyā-allāh.*

Blessings and peace upon you whom Allah sent as a mercy to the creation. Blessings and peace upon you and upon all of your family and your Companions. Blessings and peace upon you, O Prophets of Allah.

---

#### Front *Sunnah* (4 *raka‘āt*).

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluḥ, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa salam* (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

#### *Astagħfirullāh* (100x)

I ask Allah’s forgiveness.

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ* (3x). Say *Allāhu akbar* after each *Sūrah Ihlāṣ*.

*Sūrah* of Sincerity.

---

*A‘ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati ‘ammā yasṣifūn wa salāmun ‘alal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, above what people ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

---

#### *Du‘ā’*

*Ilā sharaḥīn nabiyyi, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fīṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Alīyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Dagħastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni, wa sā’iri sādātīnā*

## Ṣalāṭuṣ-Ṣuḥr

الْأَذَانُ.

الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ \*  
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى آلِكَ وَ أَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ \* الصَّلَاةُ  
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ.

أَرْبَعُ رَكَعَةٍ .

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ) . (3)  
(مرات)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ. (100 مرات)

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ. (3 مرات)

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* سُبْحَانَ  
رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ \* وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

دُعَاءُ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) \* وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكَرَامِ \* وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ

## 114 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

*waṣ ṣiddīqinal Fātiḥah.*

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Shaykh 'Abdullāh al-Fā'izzid Dagħastāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni, and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the Ṣalawāt prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Iqāmah*

---

*Fard*

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (3x) Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam. *Astagħfirullāh* (3x). *Allahumma antas salām, wa minkas salām, tabarakta rabbanā wata 'ālayta, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, samī'na wa aṭa 'nā ghufṛānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.*

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ). I seek forgiveness from Allah. O Allah! Thou art Peace and from Thee comes Peace. Blessed and lofty art Thou, O Lord of Majesty and Bounty. We hear and obey. (We seek) Thy forgiveness, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

---

Back *Sunnah* (4 *raka'āt*).

---

*'Alā Rasulinā ṣalawāt. Astagħfirullāh* (3x), *subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'adhīm.*

Blessings upon our Prophet. I ask Allah's forgiveness. Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

---

*A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilahun waḥīdun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. (2:163)

---

عَوْتُ الْخُلَيْقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقَشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأُوَيْسِ الْبُحَارِيِّ \* وَ إِلَى  
مَوْلَانَا سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّعْسْتَانِيِّ \* وَ مَوْلَانَا  
شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ آدِلِ الرَّبَّانِ  
\* وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

الإِقَامَةُ.

الْفَرَضُ.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (3 مرات) \* مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ) \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \*  
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* اَللّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ \* وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ \*  
تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ \* سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا  
غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ.

أَرْبَعُ رَكَعَةٍ.

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتٍ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \*  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ \* وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ \* وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ \* وَ لَا  
حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* وَ اِهْتُمْ  
إِلَهَ وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ.

---

*Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā taikhudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-ard, man dhal-ladhī yashfaʿu ʿindahū illā bi idhnihi, yaʿlamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥītūna bi shayyūm min ʿilmihī illā bi mā shāʾ, wasiʿa kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal ard, wa lā yaʿduhu hifẓuhumā, wa huwal ʿaliyyul ʿaẓīm. Ṣadaqallāhul ʿaẓīm.*

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. (2: 255) Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil blows around himself for protection. Indicated by slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

---

*Subḥānaka, Yā ʿadhīm, subḥānallāh.*

*Subḥānallāh (33x)*

*ʿAlā niʾmatil Islām wa sharafil imān dāiman, al ḥamdu lillāh.*

*Al ḥamdu lillāh (33x)*

*Taʿalā shaʾnuhu wa la ilāha ghayruhu, Allāhu akbar.*

*Allāhu akbar (33x)*

Glory be to Thee, O Almighty! Glory be to Allah.

Glory be to Allah. (33x)

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of Iman [faith], always, all praise be to Allah.

All praise be to Allah. (33x)

Exalted is His Affair, and there is no god but He, Allah is Greatest.

Allah is Greatest. (33x)

---

*La ilāha illallāh waḥdahu lā sharīkalah, lahu mulk, wa lahu ḥamd, yuḥyī wa yumīt, wa huwa ʿalā kulli shayin qadīr.*

There is no god but Allah. He is One. No partner has He. His is the Kingdom and all praise. He brings to life and makes to die, and He has power over all things.

---

*Subḥāna rabbiyil ʿaliyyil ʿalal wakhḥāb.*

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent.

---

Make *duāʾ* (any one)

---



اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ \* لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ \* لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ \* مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ \*  
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا  
شَاءَ ۖ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۖ وَهُوَ  
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۖ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيمُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ (33 مرات).

عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَشَرَفِ الْإِيمَانِ دَائِمًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (33 مرات).

تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (33 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ \* لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ \* يُجِئُ وَ  
يُمِيتُ \* وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ.

دُعَاءٌ

---

*A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā huwa, 'ālimul ghaybi wash shahādah, huwar raḥmānūr raḥīm, huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā, huwal malikul quddūs sus salāmul mu'minul muhayminul 'azīzul jabbārul mutakabbir, subḥānallāhi 'ammā yushrikūn. Huwal lāhul khāliqul bāri-ul muṣawwiru lahul asmā-ul ḥusnā, yusabbiḥu lahu mā fis samawāti wal arḍ, wa huwal 'azīzul ḥakīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible. He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peaceable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime. Glory be to Allah, above what they associate! He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper. To Him belongs the Names Most Beautiful. All that is in the heavens and the earth magnify Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. (59: 22-24)

---

*Huwal awwalu wal ākhiru wadh dhāhiru wal bā'īnu wa huwa bikulli shayin 'alīm (Ṣadaqallāhul aẓīm.)*

He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward. He has knowledge of everything (Allah, the Most High, speaks the truth).

---

### *Duā*

*Rabbanā taqabbal minnā, w'afu annā, waghfir lanā, war ḥamnā, wa tub 'alaynā. Wahdinā, was qinā, waslih sha'nanā wa sha'nal muslimīn, wan ṣurnā 'alal qawmil kāfirīn, bi ḥurmati man anzalta 'alayhi Sūratul Fātiḥah.*

O our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst) and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Give us victory over the corrupters, by the sanctity of the one to whom You revealed the *Sūratul-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan 'abduhu wa rasūluh, ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa salam (3x)*

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

*Astaghfirullāh (100x)*

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

---

أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* هُوَ اللّٰهُ  
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ \* هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ \* هُوَ  
اللّٰهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَمْلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ  
الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ \* سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ \* هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ  
الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى \* يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ \* وَ  
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ \* وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ \*  
صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

#### دُعَاءُ

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَ غِفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ تُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَ اهْدِنَا وَ  
اسْقِنَا وَ اصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَ شَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ انصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ  
\* بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ أَنْزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

#### سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ) (3)  
مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهُ (100 مرات).

## 120 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Astaghfirullāh min kulli dhanbin, wa mʿaṣiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal Islām. Yā arḥamar raḥīmīn.*

I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam. O Most Merciful of the Merciful.

---

### **Sūrah Mulk. [Kingship (Sūrah 67)]**

Recite Sūratul-Mulk in the following way. The *Istīʿādhah*. The *Basmalah*. *Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*). Then recite *Sūrah Mulk*.

---

*Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Tabārakal ladhī biyadihil mulku wa huwa 'alā kulli shai-in qadīr. Alladhī khalaqal mawta walhayāta liyabluwakum ayyukum aḥsanu 'amalā; wa huwal 'azīzul ghafūr. Alladhī khalaqa sab'a samāwātīn tibāqā mā tarā fī khalqir raḥmāni min tafāwut farjī'il basara hal tarā min futūr. Thummar ji'il baṣara karrataini yanqalib ilaikal basaru khāsi'anw wa huwa hasīr. Wa laqad dhayannas samā'ad dunyā bimasā biha wa ja'alnāhā rujūmal lish shayātīni wa a'tadnā lahum 'adhābas sa'ir. Wa lilladhīna kafarū bi rabbihim 'adhābu jahannama wa bi'sal maṣīr. Idhā ulqū fīhā sami'ū lahā shahīqanw wa hiya tafūr. Takādu tamayyadhu minal ghaidh kullamā ulqiya fīhā fawjun sa alahum khazanatuhā alam ya'tikum nadhīr. Qālū balā qad jā'anā nadhīrun fakadhabnā wa qulnā mā nadhalal lāhu min shai in in antum illā fī dalālin kabīr. Wa qālū law kunnā nasma'u awna'qilu mā kunnā fī as ḥābis sa'ir. Fa'tarafū bidhambihim fasuḥqal li as ḥābis sa'ir. Innal ladhīna yakshawnā rabbahum bilghaibi lahum maghfiratunw wa ajrun kabīr. Wa asirrū qawlakum awijharū bih; innahū 'alīmun bidhātis sudūr. Alā ya'lamu man khalaqa wa huwal latīful khabīr. Huwal ladhī ja'ala lakumul arda dhalūlan famshū fī manāḥikibihā wa kulū mir rizqih; wa ilaihin nushūr. 'A-amintum man fissamā'i aiyakhshifa bi kumul arda fa idhā hiya tamūr. Am amintum man fissamā'i ai yursila 'alaikum ḥāsiba fasata'lamūna kaifa nadhīr. Wa laqad kadhabal ladhīna min qablihim fakaifa kāna nakīr. Aalam yaraw ilat tairi fawqahum sāffātinw wa yaqbidn; mā yumsikuhunna illār raḥmān; innahū bikulli shai im baṣīr. Amman hādhal ladhī huwa jundul lakum yansurukum min dūnir raḥmān; inilkāfirūna illā fī ghurūr. Amman hādhal ladhī yarzuqukum in amsaka ridhqah; bal lajjū fī 'utuwwinw wa nufūr. Afamai yamshī mukibban 'alā wajhihī ahdā ammany yamshī sawiyyan 'alā ṣiratim mustaqīm. Qul huwal ladhī ansha akum wa ja'ala lakumus sam'a wal absāra wal af'idata qalīlam mā tashkurūn. Qul huwal ladhī dhara akum fil ardi wa ilaihi tuhsharūn. Wa yaqūlūna matā hādhal wa'du in kuntum sādiqīn. Qul innamal 'ilmu 'indallāhi wa innamā ana nadhīrum mubīn. Falāmmā ra-awhu dhulfatan sī'at wujūhul ladhīna kafarū wa qila hādhal ladhī kuntum bihi tadda'ūn. Qul ara'aytum in ahlaka niyal lāhu wa mam ma'ya aw raḥimanā famai-yujrūl kāfirīna min 'adhābin alīm. Qul huwar raḥmānu āmanā bihi wa 'alaihi tawakkalnā fasata'lamūna man huwa fī dalālim mubīn. Qul ara'aytum*

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ \* وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ  
الإِسْلَامِ \* يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* ثُمَّ سُورَةُ  
الْفَاتِحَةِ \* ثُمَّ سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ لِمُلْكٌ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ \* الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا  
ط وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ \* الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ط مَا تَرَى فِي  
خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفَوتٍ ط فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ \* ثُمَّ رَاجِعِ  
الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ \* وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا  
السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ  
السَّعِيرِ \* وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ط وَيُنْسِ الْمَصِيرُ \* إِذَا  
أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ \* تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ط كُلَّمَا  
أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ \* قَالُوا بَلَى قَدْ جَاءَنَا  
نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ جَ إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ \*  
وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ \* فَاعْتَرَفُوا  
بَذَنبِهِمْ ج فَسُحِقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ \* إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ  
هُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ \* وَأَسْرُوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ ط إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ  
بذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ \* أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ط وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ \* هُوَ الَّذِي

## 122 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

*in aṣḥāḥ mā'ukum ghawran famai ya'tikum bimā'im mā'in.*

Blessed be He in Whose hands is Dominion; and He over all things hath Power;- He Who created Death and Life, that He may try which of you is best in deed; and He is the Exalted in Might, Oft-Forgiving;- He Who created the seven heavens one above another: No want of proportion wilt thou see in the Creation of (Allah) Most Gracious. So turn thy vision again: seest thou any flaw? Again turn thy vision a second time: (thy) vision will come back to thee dull and discomfited, in a state worn out. And we have, (from of old), adorned the lowest heaven with Lamps, and We have made such (Lamps) (as) missiles to drive away the Evil Ones, and have prepared for them the Penalty of the Blazing Fire. For those who reject their Lord (and Cherisher) is the Penalty of Hell: and evil is (such), Destination. When they are cast therein, they will hear the (terrible) drawing in of its breath even as it blazes forth, Almost bursting with fury: Every time a Group is cast therein, its Keepers will ask, "Did no Warner come to you?" They will say: "Yes indeed; a Warner did come to us, but we rejected him and said, 'Allah never sent down any (Message): ye are nothing but an egregious delusion!'" They will further say: "Had we but listened or used our intelligence, we should not (now) be among the Companions of the Blazing Fire!" They will then confess their sins: but far will be (Forgiveness) from the Companions of the Blazing Fire! As for those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is Forgiveness and a great Reward. And whether ye hide your word or publish it, He certainly has (full) knowledge, of the secrets of (all) hearts. Should He not know,- He that created? and He is the One that understands the finest mysteries (and) is well-acquainted (with them). It is He Who has made the earth manageable for you, so traverse ye through its tracts and enjoy of the Sustenance which He furnishes: but unto Him is the Resurrection. Do ye feel secure that He Who is in heaven will not cause you to be swallowed up by the earth when it shakes (as in an earthquake)? Or do ye feel secure that He Who is in Heaven will not send against you a violent tornado (with showers of stones), so that ye shall know how (terrible) was My warning? But indeed men before them rejected (My warning): then how (terrible) was My rejection (of them)? Do they not observe the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding them in? None can uphold them except (Allah) Most Gracious: Truly (Allah) Most Gracious: Truly it is He that watches over all things. Nay, who is there that can help you, (even as) an army, besides (Allah) Most Merciful? In nothing but delusion are the Unbelievers. Or who is there that can provide you with Sustenance if He were to withhold His provision? Nay, they obstinately persist in insolent impiety and flight (from the Truth). Is then one who walks headlong, with his face grovelling, better guided,- or one who walks evenly on a Straight Way? Say: "It is He Who has created you (and made you grow), and made for you the faculties of hearing, seeing, feeling and understanding: little thanks it is ye give. Say: "It is He Who has multiplied you through the earth, and to Him shall ye be gathered together." They ask: When will this promise be (fulfilled)? - If ye are telling the truth. Say: "As to the knowledge of the time, it is with Allah alone: I am (sent) only to warn plainly in public." At length, when they see it close at hand, grieved will be the faces of the Unbelievers, and it will be said (to them): "This is (the promise fulfilled), which ye were calling for!" Say: "See ye?- If Allah were to destroy me, and those with me, or if He bestows His Mercy on us,- yet who can deliver the Unbelievers from a grievous Penalty?" Say: "He is (Allah) Most Gracious: We have believed in Him, and on Him have we put our trust: So, soon will ye know which (of us) it is that is in manifest error." Say: "See ye?- If your stream be some morning lost (in the underground earth), who then can supply you with clear-flowing water?"

جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ ط وَإِلَيْهِ  
 النُّشُورُ \* أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ \*  
 أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ط فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ  
 نَذِيرٍ \* وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرٍ \* أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى  
 الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافِتٍ وَيَقْبِضَنَّ ط مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ ط إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ \* أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصَرُّكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ  
 ط إِنَّ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ \* أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ  
 ح بَلَلَجُوا فِي عُتُوٍ وَنُفُورٍ \* أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَى أَمَّنْ  
 يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ \* قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ  
 السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ط قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ \* قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ  
 فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ \* وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ  
 \* قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ص وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ \* فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ  
 وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ \* قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ  
 إِنَّا هَلَكْنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا لَا فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ  
 \* قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ح فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ  
 مُبِينٍ \* قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ .

---

Complete this Sūrah with:

*Allāhu taāla rabbunā wa rabbul ‘ālamīn*

Allah, the Exalted, is our Lord and the Lord of the worlds.

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ (3x). Sūrah Falaq. Sūrah Nās.*

*Sūrah of Sincerity. Sūrah of Daybreak. Sūrah of Men.*

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh (10x), ending the last one with Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam.*

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).*

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

*Duā’*

*Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kulli ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā aḥḍalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malāikatihi wa anbiyāihi wa rusulihi wa jamī‘I khalqīhi ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhu, wa raḍiyallāhu tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātīnā aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘īn, wa annit tābi‘na bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnal māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyāiṣ ṣalīhīn wa ‘an mashāyihīna fī tarīqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakiyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍātihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.*

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His



اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَبُّنَا وَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (3 مرات) \* سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ \* سُورَةُ النَّاسِ.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) \* مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ. (ﷺ)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ. (10 مرات)

#### دُعَاءُ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ  
أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ الصَّلَوَاتُ \* عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ  
الصَّلَوَاتُ ﷺ \* عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ الصَّلَوَاتُ  
ﷺ \* صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَأَنْبِيَائِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ  
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ \* عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ \* وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ \* وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ  
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَ عَنِ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ \* وَ عَنِ الْأَئِمَّةِ

## 126 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them.

May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya'). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

### *Ihdā'* (Dedication):

*Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadiyyatan wāṣilatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabiyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāṣatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandi, wa Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni, wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni wa shaykhinā Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni was siddiqinal Fātiḥah.*

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni, and Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, and our Shaykh, Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---



الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ \* وَ عَنْ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّفْسَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ \*  
قَدَسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ \* وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَصْرَحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ  
\* وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* الْفَاتِحَةُ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

إِهْدَاءٌ

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ \* وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ \* هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى  
رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ  
شَاهِ نَفْسَبَنْدِ \* وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّعْسَتَانِي \* وَ مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ  
مُحَمَّدِ نَاطِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَادِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ آدِلِ أَرَبَّانِ \* وَ  
الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.



## *Salātul-ʿAsr*

---

### *Adhān*

---

#### Add the following to the *Adhān*

*Asṣalātu was salāmu ʿalayka yā man arsalahul-lāhu taʿālā raḥmatan lil ʿālamīn. Asṣalātu was salāmu ʿalayka wa ʿalā ālika wa aṣḥābika ajmaīn. Asṣalātu was salāmu ʿalaykum, Yā anbiyā-allāh.*

Blessings and peace upon you whom Allah sent as a mercy to the creation. Blessings and peace upon you and upon all of your family and your Companions. Blessings and peace upon you, O Prophets of Allah.

---

#### Front *Sunnah* (4 *rakaʿāt*).

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluḥ, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa salam* (3x)

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

#### *Astaghfirullāh* (100x)

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ* (3x). Say *Allāhu akbar* after each *Sūrah Ihlāṣ*.

*Sūrah* of Sincerity.

---

*Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ʿizzati ʿammā yasṣifūn wa salāmun ʿalal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ʿālamīn.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, above what people ascribe to Him. And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

---

#### *Duʿā'*

*Ilā sharaḥn nabiyyi, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭ-ṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ʿAlīyyah, khāṣṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭarīqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Shaykh ʿAbdullāh al-Fā'izzid Dagħastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni, wa sā'iri sādātīnā*

## Salātul-Asr

الْأَذَانُ.

الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ \*  
الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى آلِكَ وَ أَصْحَابِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ \* الصَّلَاةُ  
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ.

أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَةٍ.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ) (3 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (100 مرات).

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ ... اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ (3 مرات).

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* سُبْحَانَ  
رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ \* وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

دُعَاءُ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) \* وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ \* وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّفْسَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ غَوْثِ

## 130 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

*waṣ ṣiddīqinal Fātiḥah.*

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Shaykh 'Abdullāh al-Fā'izzid Dagħastāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzīm al-Ḥaqqāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Iqāmah*

---

*Fard*

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (3x) *Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam. Astaghfirullāh* (3x). *Allahumma antas salām, wa minkas salām, tabarakta rabbanā wata 'ālayta, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, samī'nā wa aṭa'nā ghufṛānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.*

There is no god other than Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ). I seek forgiveness from Allah. O Allah! Thou art Peace and from Thee comes Peace. Blessed and lofty art Thou, O Lord of Majesty and Bounty. We hear and obey. (We seek) Thy forgiveness, O our Lord! To Thee is the return.

---

*'Alā Rasulinā ṣalawāt. Astaghfirullāh* (3x), *subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'adhīm.*

Blessings upon our Prophet. I ask Allah's forgiveness. Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

---

*A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Wa ilāhukum ilahun waḥīdun, lā ilāha illā huwar- raḥmā nurraḥīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Your god is One God; there is no god but He, the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. (2:163)

---

الْخَلِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَفْسَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأَوْيسِ الْبُخَارِيِّ \* وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا  
سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّعْسَتَانِيِّ \* وَ مَوْلَانَا شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ آدِلِ أَرْبَابَانَ \* وَ سَائِرِ  
سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

الْإِقَامَةُ.

الْفَرَضُ.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (3 مرات) مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \*  
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* اَللّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ \* وَ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ \*  
تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ \* سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا  
غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ.

عَلَى رَسُولِنَا صَلَوَاتُ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ \*  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ \* وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ \* وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ \* وَ لَا  
حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* وَ إِلَهُكُمْ  
إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ.

---

*Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā taikhudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-ard, man dhal-ladhī yashfaʿu ʿindahū illā bi idhnihi, yaʿlamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥītūna bi shayyūm min ʿilmihī illā bi mā shāʾ, wasiʿa kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā yaʿduhu hifẓuhumā, wa huwal ʿaliyyul ʿaẓīm. Ṣadaqallāhul ʿaẓīm.*

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. (2: 255) Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil blows around himself for protection. Indicated by slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

---

*Subḥānaka, Yā ʿadhīm, subḥānallāh.*

*Subḥānallāh (33x)*

*ʿAlā niʾmatil Islām wa sharafil imān dāiman, al ḥamdu lillāh.*

*Al ḥamdu lillāh (33x)*

*Taʿalā shaʾnuhu wa la ilāha ghayruhu, Allāhu akbar.*

*Allāhu akbar (33x)*

Glory be to Thee, O Almighty! Glory be to Allah.

Glory be to Allah. (33x)

For the gift of Islam, the nobility of Iman [faith], always, all praise be to Allah.

All praise be to Allah. (33x)

Exalted is His Affair, and there is no god but He, Allah is Greatest.

Allah is Greatest. (33x)

---

*La ilāha illallāh waḥdahu lā sharīkalah, lahu mulk, wa lahu ḥamd, yuḥyī wa yumūt, wa huwa ʿalā kulli shayin qadīr.*

There is no god but Allah. He is One. No partner has He. His is the Kingdom and all praise. He brings to life and makes to die, and He has power over all things.

---

*Subḥāna rabbiyil ʿaliyyil ʿalal wakhḥāb.*

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent.

---

Make *duāʾ* (any one)

---



اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ \* لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ \* لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ \* مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ \*  
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا  
شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ  
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۚ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيمُ \* سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ.  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ. (33 مرات).  
عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَشَرَفِ الْإِيمَانِ دَائِمًا \* الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ. (33 مرات).  
تَعَالَى شَأْنُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ \* اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.  
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ. (33 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ \* لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ \* يُحْيِي وَ  
يُمِيتُ \* وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ.

دُعَاءُ.

---

*A'ūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā huwa, 'ālimul ghaybi wash shahādah, huwar raḥmānūr raḥīm, huwal lāhulladhī lā ilāha illā, huwal malikul quddūs sus salāmul mu'minul muhayminul 'azīzul jabbārul mutakabbir, subḥānallāhi 'ammā yushrikūn. Huwal lāhul khāliqul bāri-ul muṣawwiru lahul asmā-ul ḥusnā, yusabbiḥu lahu mā fis samawāti wal arḍ, wa huwal 'azīzul ḥakīm.*

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible. He is the All-Merciful, the All-Compassionate. He is Allah. There is no god but He. He is the King, the All-Holy, the All-Peaceable, the All-Faithful, the All-Preserver, the All-Mighty, the All-Compeller, the All-Sublime. Glory be to Allah, above what they associate! He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper. To Him belongs the Names Most Beautiful. All that is in the heavens and the earth magnify Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. (59: 22-24)

---

*Huwal awwalu wal ākhiru wadh dhāhiru wal bāṭinu wa huwa bikulli shayin 'alīm (Ṣadaqallāhul aẓīm.)*

He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward. He has knowledge of everything (Allah, the Most High, speaks the truth).

---

### Duā

*Rabbanā taqabbal minnā, w'afu annā, waghfir lanā, war ḥamnā, wa tub 'alaynā. Wahdinā, was qinā, waslih sha'nānā wa sha'nal muslimīn, wan ṣurnā 'alal qawmil kāfirīn, bi ḥurmati man anzalta 'alayhi Sūratal Fātiḥah.*

O our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst) and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Give us victory over the corrupters, by the sanctity of the one to whom You revealed the *Sūratal-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan 'abduhu wa rasūluḥ, ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa salam (3x)*

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

*Astaghfirullāh (100x)*

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

---

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* هُوَ اللَّهُ  
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ \* هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ \* هُوَ  
اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَلَمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ  
الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ \* سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ \* هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ  
الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى \* يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ \* وَ  
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ \* وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ \*  
صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

#### دُعَاءُ

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَاهْدِنَا وَ  
اسْقِنَا وَاصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَشَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ  
\* بِحُرْمَةٍ مِّنْ أَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةَ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ). (3)  
مرات

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ. (100 مرات)

---

*Astaghfirullāh min kulli dhanbin, wa mʿaṣiyatin, wa min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal Islām. Yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.*

I ask Allah's forgiveness for every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam. O Most Merciful of the Merciful.

---

### **Sūratun Naba'. [The News (Sūrah 78)]**

Recite *Sūratun-Naba'* in the following way. The *Istiʿādḥah*. The *Basmalah*. The *Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*). Then recite *Sūratun Naba'*.

---

*Bismillā hirraḥmā nirraḥīm. 'Amma Yatasā-alūn. 'Anin-nabā-il-'adhīm. Alladhi hum fīhi mukh talifūn. Kallā sa y'alamūn. Thumma kallā sa y'alamūn. Alam naj'alil arda mihā da. Wal jibāla au tāda. Wa khalaq nākum azwāja. Waja'alna naumakum subata. Waja'alnal laila libasa. Waja'alnan nahara ma 'āsha. Wa banaina fauqakum sab 'an shi dāda. Waja'alna sirājaw wah hāja. Wa andhalna minal m'usrāti mā-an thaj-jāja. Linukh rija biḥi ḥabbaw wana bāta. Wa jan nātin alfafa. Inna yaumal-faṣli kana mīqāta. Yauma yun fakhu fis-sūri fatā tūna afwāja. Wa futiḥa tis samā-u fakānat abwāba. Wa suyi rātil jibālu fa kānat sarāba. Inna jahan nama kānat miršāda. Lit tā ghīna ma āba. Lā bithīna fīhā aḥqāba. Lā ya dhūqūna fīha bar daw walā sharāba. Illa ḥamī maw-wa ghas sāqa. Jadhā-aw wi fāqa. Innahum kānu lā yarjūna ḥisāba. Wa kadhdhabu bi āyā tina kidh dhaba. Wa kulla shai-in aḥṣai nāhu kitā ba. Fa dhūqū falan-nadhī dakum ill-lā adhāba. Inna lil mutta qīna mafādha. Ḥadā-īqa wa a'anā ba. Wa kawā 'iba at rāba. Wa ka'san di hāqa. Lā yasma'ūna fīha lagh waw walā kidh dhāba. Jazā-am mir-rabbika atā-an ḥisāba. Rabbis samā wāti wal ardi wa mā baina humar raḥmāni lā yam likūna minhu khitāba. Yauma yaqū mur rūḥu wal malā-ikatu ṣaf-fal lā yatakallamūna ill-lā man adhina lahur raḥmānu wa qāla ṣawāba. Dhālikal yaumul ḥaqqu faman shā-at ta khādha ill-lā rabbihi ma-āba. In nā andhar nākum adhāban qarībāiy-yauma yan dhurul marr-u mā qaddamat yadhū wa ya qūlul-kāfiru yā lai tanī kuntu turāba.*

Concerning what are they disputing? Concerning the Great News. About which they cannot agree. Verily, they shall soon (come to) know! Verily, verily they shall soon (come to) know! Have We not made the earth as a wide expanse, And the mountains as pegs? And (have We not) created you in pairs, And made your sleep for rest, And made the night as a covering, And made the day as a means of subsistence? And (have We not) built over you the seven firmaments, And placed (therein) a Light of Splendour? And do We not send down from the clouds water in abundance, That We may produce therewith corn and vegetables, And gardens of luxurious growth? Verily the Day of Sorting out is a thing appointed, The Day that the Trumpet shall be sounded, and ye shall come forth in crowds; And the heavens shall be opened as if there were doors, And the mountains shall vanish, as if they were a mirage. Truly Hell is as a place of ambush, For the

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ \* وَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ  
الإِسْلَامِ \* يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ \* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* ثُمَّ سُورَةُ  
الْفَاتِحَةِ \* ثُمَّ سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ \* عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ \* الَّذِي  
هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ \* كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ \* ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ \* أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ  
الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا \* وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا \* وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا \* وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ  
سُبَاتًا \* وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا \* وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا \* وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ  
سَبْعًا شِدَادًا \* وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا \* وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ  
مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا \* لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا \* وَجَعَلْنَا أَلْفَافًا ط إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ  
كَانَ مِيقَاتًا \* يَوْمَ يَنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا \* وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ  
فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا \* وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا \* إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ  
مِرْصَادًا \* لِلطَّاغِينَ مَابًا \* لَا بُدَّ لَكُمْ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا \* لَا يَدْخُلُوهَا بِرْدًا  
وَلَا شَرَابًا \* إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا \* جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا \* إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ  
حِسَابًا \* وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا \* وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا \* فَذُوقُوا فَلَانَ  
نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا \* إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا \* خَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا \* وَكَوَاعِبَ  
أَتْرَابًا \* وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا \* لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذَابًا \* جَزَاءً مِنْ  
رَبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا \* رَبَّالْسَّلْمُوتِ وَلَا رُضٍ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ

## 138 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

transgressors a place of destination: They will dwell therein for ages. Nothing cool shall they taste therein, nor any drink, Save a boiling fluid and a fluid, dark, murky, intensely cold, A fitting recompense (for them). For that they used not to fear any account (for their deeds), But they (impudently) treated Our Signs as false. And all things have We preserved on record. "So taste ye (the fruits of your deeds); for no increase shall We grant you, except in Punishment." Verily for the Righteous there will be a fulfilment of (the heart's) desires; Gardens enclosed, and grapevines; And voluptuous women of equal age; And a cup full (to the brim). No vanity shall they hear therein, nor Untruth:- Recompense from thy Lord, a gift, (amply) sufficient, (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all between, (Allah) Most Gracious: None shall have power to argue with Him. The Day that the Spirit and the angels will stand forth in ranks, none shall speak except any who is permitted by (Allah) Most Gracious, and He will say what is right. That Day will be the sure Reality: Therefore, whoso will, let him take a (straight) return to his Lord! Verily, We have warned you of a Penalty near, the Day when man will see (the deeds) which his hands have sent forth, and the Unbeliever will say, "Woe unto me! Would that I were (mere) dust!"

---

*Yaqūlu yā laitanī qaddamtū lihayārī. Fa Yawma idhil lā yu'adhdhibu 'adhābahū aḥad. Wa lā yūthiqu wathāqa hū aḥad. Yā ayyatuhan naṣṣul muṭma 'innah. Irjī'ī ilā Rabbiki rāḍiyatam marḍiyyah. Fadkhulī fī 'ibādī. Wadkhulī jannatī.*

Complete this *Sūrah* with:

He will say: "Ah! Would that I had sent forth (Good Deeds) For (this) my (future) Life! For, that Day, his Chastisement will be such as none (else) can inflict, And His bonds will be such as none (other) can bind. (To the righteous soul will be said:) "O (thou) soul, in (complete) rest and satisfaction! "Come back thou to thy Lord-- well pleased (thyself), and well-pleasing Unto Him! "Enter thou, then among my Devotees! "Yea, enter thou my Heavens!" (89:24-30)

---

Complete the recital with:

*Razaqallāhu Yā Allāh*

Allah, the Sublime has stated the truth.

---

*Sūrah Ihlās (3x). Sūrah Falaq. Sūrah Nās.*

*Sūrah of Sincerity. Sūrah of Daybreak. Sūrah of Men.*

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh (10x), ending the last one with Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam.*

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).

---

*Allahumma ṣalli 'alā Muḥammad wa 'alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim (10x).*

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا \* يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ  
إِلَّا مَنْ أَدِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا \* ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ح فَمَنْ شَاءَ  
اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَا بَاءَ \* إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا ح يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا  
قَدَّمَتْ يَدُهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَلَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَابًا.

---

يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ حَيَاتِي فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَعْدِبُ عَذَابُهُ أَحَدًا وَ لَا يُوثِقُ  
وَتَافَهُ أَحَدًا \* يَأْتِيهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ \* ارْجِعْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ رَاضِيَةً مُّرْضِيَةً  
\* فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي وَ ادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي.

---

رَزَقَنَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ.

---

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (3 مرات) \* سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ \* سُورَةُ النَّاسِ.

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) \* مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ).

---

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

---

Duā'

Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kulli ajma‘in wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā aḥḍalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malā’ikatihi wa anbiyā’ihi wa rusulihi wa jamī‘I khalq’ihi ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhu, wa raḍiyallāhu tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātina aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘in, wa annit tābiūna bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnal māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyā’iṣ ṣalīhīn wa ‘an mashāyihīna fī tariqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakiyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍātihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the peace and mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*.



## دُعَاءُ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ  
 أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا  
 مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ الصَّلَوَاتُ ﷻ \* عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ  
 الصَّلَوَاتُ ﷻ \* عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ﷻ الصَّلَوَاتُ  
 ﷻ \* صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ \* عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ \* وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
 تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ \* وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ  
 رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَ عَنِ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ \* وَ عَنِ الْأَئِمَّةِ  
 الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ \* وَ عَنِ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
 \* وَ عَنْ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّفْسَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ \* قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى  
 أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ \* وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرِحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ \* وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ  
 تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \*  
 الْفَاتِحَةُ.

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the Ṣalawāt prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Ihdā'* (Dedication):

*Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadiyyatan wāṣilatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabiyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu 'alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāṣatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandi, wa shaykhinā Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni was siddiqinal Fātiḥah.*

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and our Shaykh 'Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni and Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni, and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the Ṣalawāt prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---



---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

إِهْدَاءُ

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ \* وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ \* هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى  
رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ  
شَاهِ نَقْشَبَنْدٍ \* وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّغَسْتَانِي \* وَ مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ آدِلِ أَرْبَابَانَ \* وَ  
الصِّدِّيقَيْنِ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---



## ***Wazīfah Spiritual Practices / Adab (Part 1)***

(Once every 24 hours, preferably after Fajr)

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ‘abduhu wa rasūluḥ, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa salam (3x).*

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

*Astaghfirullāh (70x).*

I ask Allah’s forgiveness.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah*, with the intention of sharing in the Divine Graces and *tajalli* (manifestations) that were sent down when it was revealed in Mecca the first time. (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Āmanar-Rasūlu bimā unzila ilaihi mir-Rabbihī walmu‘minūn; kullun āmana billāhi wa malā‘ikatihī wa kutubhihī wa Rusulihī lā nufarriqu baina aḥadīm-mir-Rusulih wa qālū sami’nā wa aṭa’nā ghufrānaka Rabbanā wa ilaikal-maṣīr. Lā yukallifil-lāhu nafsān illā wus’ahā; lahā mā kasabat wa ‘alaihā maktasabat; Rabbanā lā tu’ākhidhnā in nasīnā aw akhta’nā; Rabbanā wa lā taḥmil-‘alainā iṣran kamā ḥamaltahū ‘alal-ladhīna min qablinā; Rabbanā wa lā tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata lanā biḥ; wa’fu ‘annā waghfir lanā warḥamnā; Anta mawlānā faṣṣurnā ‘alal qawmil kāfirīn*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. The Apostle believeth in what hath been revealed to him from his Lord, as do the men of faith. Each one (of them believeth in God, His angels, His books, and His apostles. “We make no distinction they say) between one and another of His apostles.” And they say: “We hear, and we obey: (we seek Thy forgiveness, our Lord, and to Thee is the end of all journeys.” On no soul doth God place a burden greater than it can bear. It gets every good that it earns, and it suffers every ill that it earns. (Pray “Our Lord! Condemn us not if we forget or fall into error; our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which Thou didst lay on those before us; our Lord! Lay not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Blot out our sins and grant us forgiveness. Have mercy on us. Thou art our Protector; help us against those who stand against Faith”. (2:285-286)

---

*Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Alam nashraḥ laka ṣadrak. Wa waḍa‘nā ‘anka wizrak. Alladhi anqaḍa dhahrak. Wa rafa‘anā laka dhikrak. Fa inna ma‘al ‘usri yusrā. Inna ma‘al ‘usri yusrā. Fa idha faraghta faṣṣab. Wa ila rabbika farghab. Allāhu akbar. (7x)*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. Have We not widened your breast, and taken the burden off your back? And raised high the esteem (in which) you (art held)? So truly, with every hardship comes ease, with every hardship does come ease – so when you are free from your immediate task turn to your Lord and worship Him.

---

## Wazīfah Adab

(Part 1) (Once every 24 hours, preferably after Fajr)

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ). (3)

(مرات)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ. (70 مرات)

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* آمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ  
ط كُلُّ آمَنٍ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَأْنِيكَه وَكُنْتَهُ وَرُسُلِهِ قَف لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ  
رُّسُلِهِ قَف وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ق غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ \* لَا  
يُكَفِّرُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وَسْعَهَا ط هَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ط رَبَّنَا  
لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ج رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا  
حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ج رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ج  
وَاعْفُ عَنَّا قَف وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا قَف وَارْحَمْنَا قَف أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ  
الْكَافِرِينَ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ \* وَوَضَعْنَا عَنكَ وَزْرَكَ  
\* الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ \* وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ \* فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا \*  
إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا \* فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ \* وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَب. (7)  
(مرات)

## 146 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Ihlās* (11x). *Sūrah Falaq*. *Sūrah Nās*.

*Sūrah* of Sincerity. *Sūrah* of Daybreak. *Sūrah* of Men.

---

*La ilāha illallāh* (10x), ending the last time with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh*, *ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā ‘ālī Muḥammadin wa sallim* (10x).

*O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.*

---

*Ihdā’* (Dedication):

*Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara’nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadiyyatan wāṣilatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabiyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāṣatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandi, wa Shaykh ‘Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni, wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni wa shaykhinā Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni was siddiqinal Fātiḥah.*

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and Shaykh ‘Abdullāh ad-Daghastāni. and Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, and our Shaykh, Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni and to [those who are] the righteous, Al-Fātiḥah.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah*, with the intention of sharing in the Divine Graces and *tajalli* (manifestations) that were sent down when it was revealed in Madinah the second time. (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

*Allāhu Allāhu Allāhu Ḥaq* (3x).

Allah, Allah, Allah is the Eternal Truth.

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā ‘ālī Muḥammadin wa sallim*. (10x)

*O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.*

---

Make *duā’* (any one).

---

---

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (11 مرات) \* سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ \* سُورَةُ النَّاسِ.

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) \* مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ).

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ. (10 مرات)

---

إِهْدَاءٌ

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ \* وَنُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ \* هَدْيَةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى  
رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْأَوْلِيَاءِ \* خَاصَةً إِلَى رُوحِ  
شَاهِ نَقْشِبَنْدٍ \* وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّعْسَتَانِيِّ \* وَ مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ آدِلِ أَرْبَابِنِ \* وَ  
الصِّدِّيقَيْنِ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ حَقُّ (3 مرات).

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ. (10 مرات).

---

دُعَاءٌ.

---

## ***Wazīfah for the Novice (Part 2)***

*(any time during the day)*

---

*Dhikr* of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (1500x) (with the tongue).

*Allah.*

---

*Dhikr* of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (1500x) (in the heart).

*Allah.*

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim* (100x)  
(300x Monday, Thursday & Friday).

*O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.*

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ* (100x).

*Sūrah* of Sincerity.

Or one-thirtieth (*juz'*) of the Qur'an.

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim* (100x).

*O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.*

Or a chapter of *Dalā'ilul Khayrāt*.

---



## Wazīfah for the Novice (Part 2)

(Any time during the day)

---

اَللّٰهُ. (1500 مرات).

---

اَللّٰهُ. (1500 مرات).

---

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ. (100/300 مرات).

---

سُوْرَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ (100 مرات).

---

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (100 مرات).

---

## ***Wazīfah for the Prepared***

*As above except that Part 2 is as follows:*

---

*Dhikr* of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (2500x) (with the tongue).

*Allah.*

---

*Dhikr* of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (2500x) (in the heart).

*Allah.*

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim* (300x)  
(500x Monday, Thursday & Friday).

*O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.*

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ* (100x).

*Sūrah* of Sincerity.

Or one-thirtieth (*juz'*) of the Qur'an.

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim* (100x).

*O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.*

Or a chapter of *Dalā'ilul Khayrāt*.

---

## ***Wazīfah for the Prepared***

*As above except that Part 2 is as follows:*

---

اَللّٰهُ. (2500 مرات).

---

اَللّٰهُ. (2500 مرات).

---

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ. (500/300 مرات).

---

سُوْرَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ. (100 مرات).

---

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ. (100 مرات).

---

## ***Wird for the People of Determination***

*As above except that Part 2 is as follows:*

---

*Dhikr* of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (5000x) (with the tongue).

*Allah.*

---

*Dhikr* of the Glorious Name, *Allah* (5000x) (in the heart).

*Allah.*

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim* (1000x)  
(2000x Monday, Thursday & Friday).

*O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.*

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ* (100x).

*Sūrah* of Sincerity.

Or one-thirtieth (*juz'*) of the Qur'an.

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim* (100x).

*O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.*

Or a chapter of *Dalā'ilul Khayrāt*.

---

## ***Wird for the People of Determination***

*As above except that Part 2 is as follows:*

---

اللَّهُ. (5000 مرات).

---

اللَّهُ. (5000 مرات).

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ. (2000/1000  
مرات).

---

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ. (100 مرات).

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ. (100 مرات).

---

## Optional extra daily dhikrs

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (100x).

There is no god but Allah.

---

*Astaghfirullā hal aẓīm wa atūbu ilayh* (100x).

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, the Most High, and I turn to Him in repentance.

---

*Yā Laṭīf.* (100x).

O Most Kind.

---

*Bismillā hirraḥmā nirraḥīm.* (100x).

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent.

---

*Ḥasbiyal lāhu wa niʿmal wakīl.* (100x).

Allah suffices for me and He is the Best Disposer of Affairs.

---

*Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirrajīm.* (40x)

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan.

---

*Duʿāʾ: Salāṭut Tunjīnā*

*Allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad ṣalāṭan tunjīnā bihā min jamīʿil ahwāli wal āfāt, wa taqḍi lanā bihā jamīʿal ḥājāt, wa tuṭahhirunā bihā min jamīʿis sayyiāt, wa tarfaʿunā bihā ʿindaka ʿalad darajāt, wa tuballighunā bihā aqṣal ghāyāti min jamīʿil ghayrāti fil ḥāyāt wa bʿadal mamāt.* (40x)

O Allah! Blessings upon Muḥammad. May they be blessings that deliver us from every fear, appoint for us the fulfillment of every need, and cleanse us by them from every sin. May we be raised to the highest stations by them and make us attain by them the furthest degrees in all that is good in this life and the life after death.

---

## Optional extra daily dhikrs

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ. (100 مرات).

---

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ. (100 مرات).

---

يَا لَطِيف. (100 مرات).

---

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. (100 مرات).

---

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ. (100 مرات).

---

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ. (40 مرات).

---

دُعَاءُ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً تُنَجِّنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَ الْآفَاتِ \*  
وَ تَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ \* وَ تُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ \* وَ  
تَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ \* وَ تُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ مِنْ  
جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَ بَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ. (40 مرات).

---

## Additional practices for the last days.

(To be done daily)

---

Recite the first ten verses of *Sūratul-Kahf* (18:1-10 or the last ten).

*Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Alḥamdu lillāhil ladhī anzala 'alā 'abdihil kitāba wa lam yaj'al lahū 'iwajā. Qaīyimal liyundhira ba'san shadīdam mil ladunhu wa yubashshiral mu'minīnal ladhīna ya'malūnas ṣāliḥāti anna lahum ajran ḥasanā. Mākithīna fīhi abadā. Wa yundhiral ladhīna qālūt takhadhal lāhu waladā. Mā lahum bihī min 'ilminw wa lā li ābā'ihim; kaburat kalimatan takhruju min afwāhihim; iny yaqūlūna illā kadhibā. Fala'allaka bākhi'un nafsaka 'alā āthārihim illam yu'minū biḥādhal ḥadīthi asafā. Innā ja'alnā ma 'alal ardi zīnatal lahā linablulahum ayyuhum aḥsanu 'amalā. Wa innā la jā'ilūna mā 'alaihā ṣa'dan juruzā. Am ḥasibta anna aṣḥābal kahfi war raqīmi kānū min āyātīnā 'ajabā. Idh awal fityatu ilal kahfi faqālū rabbanā ātinā mil ladunka raḥmatanw wa haiyi' lanā min amrinā rashadā*

Praise be to Allah, Who hath sent to His Servant the Book, and hath allowed therein no Crookedness: (He hath made it) Straight (and Clear) in order that He may warn (the godless) of a terrible Punishment from Him, and that He may give Glad Tidings to the Believers who work righteous deeds, that they shall have a goodly Reward, Wherein they shall remain for ever: Further, that He may warn those (also) who say, "Allah hath begotten a son": No knowledge have they of such a thing, nor had their fathers. It is a grievous thing that issues from their mouths as a saying what they say is nothing but falsehood! Thou wouldst only, perchance, fret thyself to death, following after them, in grief, if they believe not in this Message. That which is on earth we have made but as a glittering show for the earth, in order that We may test them - as to which of them are best in conduct. Verily what is on earth we shall make but as dust and dry soil (without growth or herbage). Or dost thou reflect that the Companions of the Cave and of the Inscription were wonders among Our Sign? Behold, the youths betook themselves to the Cave: they said, "Our Lord! bestow on us Mercy from Thyself, and dispose of our affair for us in the right way!" (18:1-10)

---

*Astaghfirullāh hal 'aẓīm wa atūbu ilayk (100-1000x).*

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, the Most High and I turn to Thee in repentance.

---

*Lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'aẓīm (100-1000x).*

There is no power or strength except with Allah, the Most High.

---

*Ḥasbunallāh wa n'imal wakīl (100x-1000x).*

Allah suffices for us and the Best Disposer of Affairs.

---



## Additional practices for the last days.

(To be done daily)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ  
يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا قِيمًا لِيُنذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِمَّنْ لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا \* مَّا كَثِثَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا \* وَ  
يُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا \* مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِإِبَائِهِمْ \*  
كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ \* إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا \* فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ  
نَفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا \* إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا  
عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا \* وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا  
عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا \* أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ \* كَانُوا  
مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا \* إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ  
رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا.

---

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ. (1000 مرات).

---

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ. (1000 مرات).

---

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ. (1000 مرات).

---

## 158 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Bismillā hi raḥmā nirraḥīm* (100x-1000x).

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent.

---

*Yā Wadūd* (100x-1000x).

O Loving One.

---

*Allāh* (5000x) (with the tongue).

---

*Allāh* (5000x) (in the heart).

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad wa ʿalā āli Muḥammad wa sallim* (2000x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

*Sūrah Ihlās* (100x)

*Sūrah* of Sincerity.

---

*Asīaluka Ya Allah Bi Ismika Al ʿAdhim Al tāmi Al Kabīr An La Tusalliṭ ʿAlayina  
Jabbaran ʿAnidan wa la shayṭanan Marīdan wa la Insānan Ḥaṣudan wa la  
Ḍaʿīfan Min Khalqīqa Wa La Shadīdan wa la Barran Wa La Fājiran wa la  
ʿAbīdan wa la ʿAnīdan* (7x)

---

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. (1000 مرات).

---

يَا وَدُود. (1000 مرات).

---

اللَّهُ. (5000 مرات).

---

اللَّهُ. (5000 مرات).

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ. (2000 مرات)

---

سُورَةُ الْاِنْشَاقِ. (100 مرات).

---

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ التَّامِ الْكَبِيرِ أَنْ لَا تُسَلِّطَ عَلَيْنَا جَبَّاراً عَنِيداً ،  
وَلَا شَيْطَاناً مَرِيداً ، وَلَا إِنْسَاناً حَسُوداً ، وَلَا ضَعِيفاً مِنْ خَلْقِكَ  
وَلَا شَدِيداً وَلَا بَارِئاً وَلَا فَاجِراً وَلَا عَبِيداً وَلَا عَنِيداً

---

**The *Silsilah* of the Most Distinguished *Naqshbandi* Order**

---

*Bismillā hirrah̄mā nirrah̄im. Nabi Muḥammad (ﷺ), Aṣ-Ṣiddīq, Salmān, Qāsīm, Jaʿfar, Tayfūr, Abū Ḥassan, Abū ʿAli, Yūsuf, Abū al-ʿAbbās, ʿAbdul al-Khālīq, ʿArīf, Maḥmūd, ʿAli, Muḥammad Bābā as-Sammāsī, Sayyid Amīr Kulāl, Khwājah Muḥammad Bahāʾuddīn Shah Naqshbandi, ʿAlaʾuddīn, Yʿaqūb, ʿUbaydullāh, Muḥammad az-Zāhid, Darwīsh Muḥammad, Khwājah al-Amkanakī, Muḥammad al-Bāqī, Aḥmad Farūqī, Muḥammad Mʿasūm, Sayfuddīn, Nūr Muḥammad, Habībullāh, ʿAbdullāh, Khālīd, Ismāʿil, Khās Muḥammad, Muḥammad Effendī al-Yarāghī, Sayyid Jamāluddīn al-Ghumūqī al-Husayni, Abū Aḥmad as-Sughūrī, Abu Muḥammad al-Madanī, Sayyid Sharāfuddīn ad-Daghīstānī, Mawlānā ʿAbdullāh al-Fāiz ad-Daghīstānī, Mawlānā Muḥammad Nāzīm al-Haqqānī al-Qubrūsī an-Naqshband, Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbānī*

---

*Yā sayyidas-sādāt wa nural-mawjūdāt, Yā man huwal-maljaʾu liman massahu ḍaymun wa ghammun wa alam. Yā aqrabal-wasāʾili ilallāhi taʿālā wa Yā aqwal-mustanad, attawassalu ilā janābikal-ʿadham bi-hā ulā-is-sādāti, wa ahlillāh, wa ahli baytikal-kirām, li-daʿi durrin la yudfaʿu illā bi wāṣīṭatik, wa raʿi ḍaymin lā yurfaʿu illā bi-dalālatik, bi Sayyidī wa Mawlāyā, Yā Sayyidī, Yā Rasūlallāh, Yā raḥmatan lil-ʿālamīn, Al-Fātiḥah.*

O lord of the masters and light of creation! O refuge of the one who has been stricken by affliction, and distress, and pain! O closest of means (to approaching) Allah (Exalted is He!)! O most powerful of support! I entreat your mighty presence by (means of) these masters, and the people of Allah and your honoured family, for the removal of harm that cannot be removed except by your intercession, and the lifting of affliction that cannot be lifted except by your guidance, O my master and my lord, O Messenger of Allah, O mercy to the worlds. *Al-Fātiḥah.*

---

## The Silsilah of the Most Distinguished Naqshbandi Order

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* سَيِّدُنَا وَ مَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٌ (ﷺ) \* الصِّدِّيقُ \*  
 سَلْمَانُ \* قَاسِمٌ \* جَعْفَرٌ \* طَيْفُورٌ \* أَبُو الْحَسَنِ \* أَبُو عَلِيٍّ \* يُوسُفُ \*  
 \* أَبُو الْعَبَّاسِ \* عَبْدُ الْخَالِقِ \* عَارِفٌ \* مُحَمَّدُودٌ \* عَلِيٌّ \* مُحَمَّدُ بَابَا  
 السَّمَّاسِي \* سَيِّدُ أَمِيرِ كُلَّالٍ \* خَوَاجَه مُحَمَّدٌ بِهَاءُ الدِّينِ شَاهِ نَقَشَبَنْدِ  
 \* عَلَاءُ الدِّينِ \* يَعْقُوبٌ \* عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ \* مُحَمَّدُ الرَّاهِدِ \* درویش مُحَمَّدٌ \*  
 خَوَاجَه الْأَمْكَنْكِي \* مُحَمَّدُ الْبَاقِي \* أَحْمَدُ الْفَارُوقِ \* مُحَمَّدُ مَعْصُومٌ \*  
 سَيْفُ الدِّينِ \* نُورُ مُحَمَّدٍ \* حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ \* عَبْدُ اللَّهِ \* خَالِدٌ \* إِسْمَاعِيلُ \*  
 خَاصُ مُحَمَّدٍ \* مُحَمَّدٌ إِنْغِدِي يِرَاغِي \* سَيِّدُ جَمَالِ الدِّينِ الْغُمُوقِي  
 الْحُسَيْنِي \* أَبُو أَحْمَدُ السُّغُورِي \* أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ الْمَدِينِي \* سَيِّدُ شَرْفِ الدِّينِ  
 الدَّغَسْتَانِي \* مَوْلَانَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزُ الدَّغَسْتَانِي \* مَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدُ نَازِمُ  
 الْحَقَّانِي الْقَبْرُوصِي النَّقَشَبَنْدِ \* مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخُ مُحَمَّدٌ آدِلُ أَرَبَّانِ.

يَا سَيِّدَ السَّادَاتِ وَ نُورَ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ \* يَا مَنْ هُوَ الْمَلْجَأُ لِمَنْ مَسَّهُ  
 ضَيْمٌ وَ غَمٌّ وَ أَلَمٌ \* يَا أَقْرَبَ الْوَسَائِلِ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى \* وَ يَا أَقْوَى  
 الْمُسْتَنْدِ \* أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَى جَنَابِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ بِهَؤُلَاءِ السَّادَاتِ وَ أَهْلِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الْكَرَامِ \* لِدَفْعِ ضَرٍّ لَا يَدْفَعُ إِلَّا بِوَاسِطَتِكَ \* وَ رَفْعِ ضَيْمٍ  
 لَا يَرْفَعُ إِلَّا بِدَلَالَتِكَ \* بِسَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ يَا سَيِّدِي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ يَا  
 رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ.

## Imam Mahdi (a.s.) and his deputies

---

*Şāhibuz-Zamān Imām Muḥammad al-Mahdī (alayhis salām),  
Shahamatul-Fardānī,  
Yūsuf aş-Şiddīq,  
Abdur-Raʿīf al-Yamanī,  
Imāmul-ʿArifīn Amānul-Ḥaqq,  
Lisānul-Mutakallimīn ʿAwnullāh as-Sakhāwī,  
ʿArifut-Tayyār al-Maʿruf bi Mulhān,  
Burhānul-Kuramāʾ Ghawthul-Anām*

---

*Yā Şāhibaz-Zamān, Yā Şāhibal ʿUnsur, Yā Rijālallāh. ʿAlallāhu taʿālā  
daraġātihim dāʿīman wa barakātihim wa anġāsahumul quddusiyyah, bi ħurmati  
man lā nabiyy baʿdahu, bi ħurmati Sūratil-Fātiḥah.*

O master of time, O possessor of high pedigree, O men of Allah. May Allah (Exalted is He!) raise their stations always, and their blessings and holy spirits. By the blessedness of the one after whom there is no other prophet, by the sanctity of *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Şalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

## Imam Mahdi (a.s.) and his deputies

---

صَاحِبُ الزَّمَانِ الْإِمَامُ مُحَمَّدٌ الْمَهْدِيُّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ  
شَهْمَةُ الْفِ رَضَائِي  
يُوسُفُ الصِّدِّيقُ  
عَبْدُ الرَّؤُوفِ الْيَمْنِي  
إِمَامُ الْعَارِفِينَ أَمَانُ الْحَقِّ  
لِسَانُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِينَ عَوْنُ اللَّهِ السَّخَاوِي  
عَارِفُ الطَّيَّارِ الْمَعْرُوفِ بِمُلْهَانِ  
بُرْهَانُ الْكُرَمَاءِ غَوْثُ الْأَنَامِ.

---

يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ \* يَا صَاحِبَ الْعُنْصُرِ \* يَا رِجَالَ اللَّهِ \* أَعْلَى اللَّهِ  
تَعَالَى دَرَجَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَبَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ أَنْفَاسَهُمُ الْقُدْسِيَّةَ بِحُرْمَةٍ مَنْ لَا نَبِيَّ  
بَعْدَهُ بِحُرْمَةِ سُورَةِ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

## 10<sup>th</sup> Muharram

---

Pray 4 *rakaʿāt*, reciting the *Fātiḥah* once and *Sūrah Iḥlāṣ* twelve times in each.

---

*Sūrah Iḥlāṣ* (1000x).

*Sūrah* of Sincerity.

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (1000x).

There is no god but Allah.

---

*Subḥānallāh wal ḥamdu lillāh wa lā illāha illallāh wallāhu akbar. Wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm* (1000x).

Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluḥ, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa salam* (1000x).

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad wa ʿalā āli Muḥammad wa sallim* (1000x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

Fast the day. Either fast the 9<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup> of *Muharram* or the 10<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup>

---

Slaughter (sacrifice)

---



## 10<sup>th</sup> Muharram

---

أَرْبَعُ رَكَعَاتٍ.

---

سُورَةُ الْاِنْشَاقِ. (1000 مرات).

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ. (1000 مرات).

---

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ \* وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ \* وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ \* وَ لَا  
حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ. (1000 مرات).

---

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ).  
(1000 مرات).

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ. (1000 مرات)

---

الصِّيَامُ.

---

## Safar

---

*Ash hadu allā ilaha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluḥ, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa salam (3x).*

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

*Astaghfirullāh (70 or 300x).*

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

---

*Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Alam tara kaifa fa'ala rabbuka bi aṣḥabil feel. Alam yaj'al kai dahum fee taḍ leel. Wa arsala 'alaihim ṭairan abābīl. Tar meehim bi ḥijaratim min sij jeel. Faja 'alahum ka'aṣṣim m'akool*

Seest thou not how thy Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant? Did He not make their treacherous plan go astray? And He sent against them Flights of Birds, Striking them with stones of baked clay. Then did He make them like an empty field of stalks and straw, (of which the corn) has been eaten up. (168:1-5)

---

*Allāhu lā ilāha illa huwal-ḥayyul-qayyūm, lā ta' khudhuhu sinatun wa lā nawm, lahu mā fis-samāwāti wa mā fil-arḍ, man dhal-ladhī yashfa'u ʿindahū illā bi idmih, yaʿlamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum wa lā yuḥītūna bi shay'im min ʿilmih illā bi mā shā', Wasfa kursiyy yuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā yaʿuduhu ḥiḍḥumā, wa huwal ʿaliyyul ʿaẓīm. Ṣadaqallāhul ʿaẓīm.*

Allah, there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting. Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave? He knows what lies before them and what is behind them, and they comprehend not anything of His Knowledge save such as He wills. His Throne comprises the heavens and the earth. The preserving of them oppresses Him not. He is the All-High, the Almighty. (2: 255) Allah spoke the truth.

(At the end of this *sūrah*, Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil blows around himself for protection. Indicated by a slight movement of his head from left to right and back.)

---

Give *Sadaqah* daily for the sake of Allah Almighty with the intention to lift away afflictions and misfortunes.

---

It is most desired to refrain from going out of one's house on the final Wednesday of *Safar*. If one should go out, make haste to return home when one's needs are met. Recite the above *Adab* as a protection for oneself and one's family.

Also, pray two *rakaʿāt* after *Zuḥr*. In the first *rakaʿāt* *Kafiroon* thrice, and the second *Ihlās* thrice. Afterwards recite 70x *Istighfar* and 70x *Ḥasbunallāh wa nʿimal wakīl*.

---

## Safar

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ). (3 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ. (300 / 70 مرات)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ \* أَلَمْ  
يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ \* وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ \* تَرْمِيهِمْ  
بِحِجَارَةٍ مِنْ سِجِّيلٍ \* فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَأْكُولٍ \* (7 مرات).

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ \* لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ \* لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ \* مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ \* يَعْلَمُ  
مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ  
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ  
الْعَظِيمُ ۚ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ. (7 مرات).

## ***12<sup>th</sup> Rabi ul Awwal***

---

Mawlid

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad wa ʿalā āli Muḥammad wa sallim* (5000x – 24000x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

*Sūratul-Anʿām* (as a gift to Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ)) [Cattle (*Sūrah* 6) [See pp 189-202]

---

Between *Zuḥr* and *Asr*, pray 12 *rakaʿāt*, reciting the *Fātiḥah* once and *Sūrah Ihlāṣ* twelve times in each.

---

Before *Fajr* or before Noon, *Ṣalātush Shukr* (2 *rakaʿāt*) (see p. 72), (that Allah made us of the nation of Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ)) and *Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ* (2, 2 or 4 *rakaʿāt*). (See pp. 66-70)

---

Slaughter (sacrifice) and celebrate by feeding people. No fasting.

---

## 12<sup>th</sup> Rabi ul Awwal

---

الْمَوْلِدُ الشَّرِيفُ.

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ. (24000 مرات).

---

---

12 رَكَعَتُ سُنَّةً.

---

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ. وَ صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ.

---

## ***Rajab Night Programme***

---

Get up two hours before *Fajr*. After the *wuḍu*, pray 2 *rakaʿāt Ṣalātul-Wuḍūʾ*.

---

*Ya Rabbal ʿizzati wal ʿaẓamati wal jabbarūt.*

O Lord of Honour and Greatness, and Imposer of Thy Will.

---

Move 3 steps forward, right leg first, facing the qiblah and *niyyah*:

---

*Nawaytul arbaʿīn, nawaytul ʾitikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul ʿuzlah, nawaytur riyaḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyyām, lillāhi taʿālā, fī hādhal bayt.*

I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast. All for the sake of Allah, in this house.

---

*Yā Ḥalīm* (100x) with the intention of removing anger.

O Clement One.

---

*Yā Ḥafīẓ* (100x) with the intention of removing affliction.

O Preserver.

---

Imagine yourself in the blessed Garden, in front of the *maqam* of the Prophet (ﷺ) facing Rasūlullāh (ﷺ) with the intention that Allah makes you meet spiritually with Rasūlullāh (ﷺ), Imām Mahdi (a.s.) and Mawlana Shaykh Nāzim.

*Allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim.* (100x)

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

*Duʿāʾ*

*Yā Rabbī, innanī nawaytu an ataqqaddama nahwa baḥri waḥdaniyyatika ilā maqāmīl fanāʾi fika. Falā taruddanī, Yā Rabbī, Yā Allāh, khāʾiban ḥattā tuwaṣṣilānī ilā dhākal maqāmi, al-maqāmi fardāni. Yā Rabbī, Yā Allāh, ḥaythu hādhash shahru huwa shahrūka, jʾituka ḍay-yifan wa nāwiyyan an ʿaʾmala ʿamalan bidūni ʿiwaḍan aw an yakūna fihī ṭalaban lil faḍilah, qāsidan iyyaka ilāhi anta maqṣūdī wa riḍāka maḥlūbī. Yā Rabbī, kullu umrī qad amḍaytuhu fil maʿāṣi wash shirkil khafī. Wa innanī uqirru bi annanī lam aʾtī ilā bābika bi ʿamalin maqbūlin ʿindaka. Antal-lāhul ladhī lā yaʾtī aḥadun ilā bābika bi ʿamaliḥi bal bi faḍlika wa jūdika wa karamika wa iḥsānika. Antal-lāhul ladhī lā taruddu ʿabdan jāʾa ilā bābika fa lā taruddani, Yā Allāh.*

## Rajab Night Programme

---

صَلَاةُ الْوُضُوءِ.

---

يَا رَبَّ الْعِزَّةِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ.

---

---

نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْخُلُوعَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْعِزَّةَ \*  
نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ \* نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ \* نَوَيْتُ الصِّيَامَ \* لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي هَذَا  
الْبَيْتِ.

---

يَا حَلِيمَ. (100 مرات).

---

يَا حَفِيزَ. (100 مرات).

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ. (100 مرات).

---

دُعَاءٌ

---

يَا رَبِّي إِنِّي نَوَيْتُ أَنْ أَتَقَدَّمَ نَحْوَ بَحْرِ وَحْدَانِيَّتِكَ إِلَى مَقَامِ الْفَنَاءِ فِيكَ \*  
فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي يَا رَبِّي يَا اللَّهُ خَائِبًا حَتَّى تُوصِلَنِي إِلَى ذَلِكَ الْمَقَامِ \* الْمَقَامِ  
الْفَرْدَانِيِّ \* يَا رَبِّي يَا اللَّهُ حَيْثُ هَذَا الشَّهْرُ هُوَ شَهْرُكَ \* جِئْتُكَ ضَيْفًا وَ  
نَاوِيًا أَنْ \* أَعْمَلَ عَمَلًا بِدُونِ عَوَضٍ أَوْ أَنْ يَكُونَ فِيهِ طَلَبًا

O my Lord, I am moving and stepping forward for the Station of Annihilation. O Allah (Glory to Thee, the Most High), I am asking Thee to cause me to vanish in Thy Existence and, O my Lord, I am moving toward Thy Ocean of Unity, the Ocean of *Waḥdaniyyah*. O my Lord don't reject me until I reach the Unique Station. O my Lord, since this month is your month, I come to Thee as a weak guest intending to worship Thee without asking anything in return. My aim, my goal is Thou and that is why I am coming. Please don't reject me. O my Lord, I say in all humility that it is as if I had spent all my life in disobedience, hidden polytheism and bad behaviour, and I am declaring wholeheartedly that I did not do any deed that is accepted by Thee. Thou art Allah Who never threw away anyone that came to Thy door. Thou art Allah, and no one came to Thy door by his deeds but only by Thy grant and reward, O Allah.

---

*Yā Rabbī, kullu umūri fawwaḍṭuhu ilayka ḥayātī wa mamātī wa baʿda mamātī wa yawmul ḥashr. Kullu umūri ḥawwaltuhā ʿindaka wa fawwadtū amrī ilayka. Lā amliku min amri nafsī shay-an, la naʿan wa lā ḍarran wa lā mawtan wa lā ḥayātan wa lā nushurā. Kullu umūri wa ḥisābī wa suālī wa jawābī ḥawwaltuhu ʿindaka, Yā Rabbī, Yā Allāh. Nāṣiyatī bī yadika wa ana ājizun ʿannil jawābī wa law mithqāla dharratin.*

O my Lord. I have given everything into Thy hands – my life, my death, after my death, Judgment Day and all my things – I have transferred to Thee and Thou are the One Who controls me. O my Lord, I do not possess anything with my ego and my soul. I cannot give good to myself or bad to myself, or life to myself or death to myself, but I have transferred all my accounts and all Thy judgments on me and all Thy questions to me and all my answers I have transferred to Thee. Whatever Thou want to do with me, Thou do. My neck is in Thy Hand. I am too helpless to answer Thy questions. Even the smallest answer I cannot give. With all this weakness and helplessness and hopelessness I am coming to Thy door.

---

*Law kāna laka, Yā Rabbī, bābayni aḥadahumā makhaṣṣasun lit tāibīna min ʿibādikal mu'minīn, wal ākhiru lit tāibīna min ʿibādikal ʿāshīn, ji'tuka, Yā Allāh, nahwu bābikal ladhī yaḥtājū an yadkhula minhu ʿibādikal ʿāshīn, wa innanī uqirru wa ʿarifū annahu yajibū an ujjaddi Islāmī wa imānī min hādhal bābi li izharil ʿajzi. Wa hādhal ʿamalū huwa awwalu ʿalalin li bʿada mā shahidtu bil Islāmī haqqan. Yā Rabbī, wa anta wakīlī, Ya Wakīl, ḥaythu naqūl: Allahu ʿalā mā naqūl Wakīl wa Shahīd.*

O my Lord, if Thou had two doors for Thy servants to enter through – one for the believers and one for the disobedient ones from Your servants – then I am coming to Thee from the door that the disobedient servants need to come through, and I am declaring my belief that this is the only door for me to come through. I am saying to Thee that I have to renew my faith and my testimony of faith from this door to show my humility and helplessness.



لِلْفَضِيلَةِ \* قَاصِدًا \* إِيَّاكَ إِلَهِي أَنْتَ مَقْصُودِي وَرِضَاكَ مَطْلُوبِي \* يَا  
رَبِّي كُلُّ عُمْرِي قَدْ أَمْضَيْتُهُ فِي الْمَعَاصِي وَالشَّرِكِ الْخَفِيِّ \* وَإِنِّي أَقْرُ  
بِأَنِّي لَمْ أَتِ إِلَى بَابِكَ بِعَمَلٍ مَقْبُولٍ عِنْدَكَ \* أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا يَأْتِي  
أَحَدٌ إِلَى بَابِكَ بِعَمَلِهِ بَلْ بِفَضْلِكَ وَجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ وَإِحْسَانِكَ \*  
أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا تَرُدُّ عَبْدًا جَاءَ إِلَى بَابِكَ فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي يَا اللَّهُ.

يَا رَبِّي كُلُّ أُمُورِي فَوَضَّعْتُهُ إِلَيْكَ حَيَاتِي وَ مَمَاتِي وَ بَعْدَ مَمَاتِي وَ يَوْمِ  
الْحَشْرِ \* كُلُّ أُمُورِي حَوَّلْتُهَا عِنْدَكَ \* وَ فَوَضَّعْتُ أَمْرِي إِلَيْكَ لَا أَمْلِكُ  
مِنْ أَمْرِ نَفْسِي شَيْءًا لَا نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا وَلَا مَوْتَ وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا  
نُشُورًا \* كُلُّ أُمُورِي وَ حِسَابِي وَ سُؤَالِي وَ جَوَابِي حَوَّلْتُهُ عِنْدَكَ يَا رَبِّي يَا  
اللَّهُ \* نَاصِبَتِي بَيْدِكَ وَ أَنَا عَاجِزٌ عَنِ الْجَوَابِ وَ لَوْ مَثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ.

لَوْ كَانَ لَكَ يَا رَبِّي بَابَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا مُخَصَّصٌ لِلتَّائِبِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ  
الْآخَرُ لِلتَّائِبِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الْعَاصِينَ \* جِئْتُكَ يَا اللَّهُ نَحْوَ بَابِكَ الَّذِي  
يَجْتَاجُ أَنْ يَدْخُلَ مِنْهُ عِبَادُكَ الْعَاصِينَ \* وَإِنِّي أَقْرُ وَ أَعْتَرِفُ أَنَّهُ يَجِبُ  
أَنْ أُجَدِّدَ إِسْلَامِي وَ إِيمَانِي مِنْ هَذَا الْبَابِ لِأُظْهَرَ الْعَجْزَ \* وَ هَذَا  
الْعَمَلُ هُوَ أَوَّلُ عَمَلٍ لِي بَعْدَ مَا شَهِدْتُ بِإِسْلَامِ حَقِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ أَنْتَ وَ  
كِيلِي يَا وَكِيلُ حَيْثُ نَقُولُ \* اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ

## 174 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

This deed and this testimony of faith are the first deeds for me after pronouncing the *Shahādah* and entering Islam, and Thou art my Protector, O Protector, from whence we say: Allah is the Protector and Witness over what we say.

---

Recite the *Shahādah* with raised finger (3 times), and *Arkānul Islam* and *Imān*.

---

*Yā Allāh, Yā Rabbī, kam ṣahara minnī minadh dhunūbi wal ma‘āṣī ṣāhīran wa bāṭinan wa sirran min ahdi ijādi dharratī wa rūḥī wa dukhūli rūḥī ilā jismī wa ṣuhūrī minal ‘adami ilāl wujūdi wa ṣuhūrī fī ‘ālimid dunyā ilā yawminā hādhā, raj‘atu ‘anil jamī‘i ilayka bit tawbati wal istighfāri. Wa innanī qad dakhaltu wa salaktu fī raḥmatī shahrika hadhal mubāraki fa lā taruddanī, Yā Rabbī, ‘an bābika wa la tatrunkī li aḥwālī nafsī wa law laḥṣatun wa ana astaghfiruka.*

O my Lord, from the Day of Promises whatever there was of promise from me to Thee, I accept and promise to do it all. O my Lord, O Allah, from the day Thou had created my atom, my essence and from the day Thou brought up my soul, and from the day my soul came from absolute abstract to existence, until our day, how much of the disobedience has appeared from me and my essence, and from my soul and my body, spiritually or physically, I am regretting them all and regretting what I did and coming back to Thee asking forgiveness and repentance. O my Lord, I entered, and I moved into the ocean of blessings of Thy praised month. O my Lord, do not reject me from your door and do not leave me to my ego for the blink of an eye, and I am asking forgiveness of Thee.

---

*Astaghfirullāh* (100x).

I ask Allah’s forgiveness.

---

Now sit down, cover yourself with light white cloth and light a candle. Recite the following:

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (with the intention of being dressed with the manifestations (*tajallis*) that came down with it in Mecca).

---

*Amanar rasūl*.

Recite *Amanar rasūl*.

---

*Alam Nashrah* (7x).

Recite *Sūrah Alam nashrah*.

---

وَكَيْلٌ وَ شَهِيدٌ.

---

الشَّهَادَةُ (3 مرات) وَ أَرْكَانُ الْإِسْلَامِ وَ الْإِيمَانِ.

---

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَبِّي كَمْ ظَهَرَ مِنِّي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ وَ الْمَعَاصِي ظَاهِرًا وَ بَاطِنًا وَ  
سِرًّا مِنْ عَهْدِ إِيجَادِ ذَرَّتِي وَ رُوحِي وَ دُخُولِ رُوحِي إِلَى جِسْمِي وَ  
ظُهُورِي مِنَ الْعَدَمِ إِلَى الْوُجُودِ وَ ظُهُورِي فِي عَالَمِ الدُّنْيَا إِلَى يَوْمِنَا هَذَا  
\* رَجَعْتُ عَنْ الْجَمِيعِ إِلَيْكَ بِالتَّوْبَةِ وَ الْإِسْتِغْفَارِ \* وَ إِنِّي قَدْ دَخَلْتُ وَ  
سَلَكْتُ فِي رَحْمَتِ شَهْرِكَ هَذَا الْمُبَارَكِ فَلَا تُرُدَّنِي يَا رَبِّي عَنْ بَابِكَ وَ  
لَا تَتْرُكْنِي لِأَحْوَالِ نَفْسِي وَ لَوْ حَظَّةً \* وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ.

---

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ. (100 مرات)

---

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

آمَنَ الرَّسُولُ.

---

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ الشَّرِيفَةَ: أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ. (7 مرات)

---

## 176 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Ihlāṣ* (11x). *Sūrah Falaq*. *Sūrah Nās*.

*Sūrah* of Sincerity. *Sūrah* of Daybreak. *Sūrah* of Men.

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (10x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad wa sallim* (10x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

*Du‘ā’*

*Ilā sharaḥin nabīyyi, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikkinā fiṭṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ‘Aliyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Dagħastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni wa sā’iri sādātīnā waṣ ṣiddīqīnāl Fātiḥah.*

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyā’ Shaykh ‘Abdullāh al-Fā’izzid Dagħastāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (with the intention of being dressed with the manifestations (*tajallis*) that came down with it in Medinah).

---

*Allāh* (5000x) (with the tongue).

---

*Allāh* (5000x) (in the heart).

---

*Ṣalātun Najāh* (2 raka‘āt) (see pp. 58-60)

---

*Ṣalātush Shukr* (2 raka‘āt) (see p. 72)

---

---

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (11 مرات) \* سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ \* سُورَةُ النَّاسِ.

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (10 مرات) \* مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ. (ﷺ).

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ. (10 مرات).

---

### دُعَاءُ

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) \* وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ \* وَإِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَغَوْثِ  
الْحَقِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأُوَيْسِ الْبُخَارِيِّ \* وَإِلَى مَوْلَانَا  
سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّغُسْتَانِيِّ \* وَمَوْلَانَا شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَأُسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ آدِلِ أَرَبَّانِ \* وَسَائِرِ  
سَادَاتِنَا وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ \* الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

اللَّهُ. (5000 مرات).

---

اللَّهُ. (5000 مرات).

---

صَلَاةُ النَّجَاةِ.

---

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ.

---

## 178 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

Ṣalātut Tasbiḥ (2, 2 or 4 rakaʿāt) (see pp. 66-70)

---

Ṣalātut Tahajjud (2, 2, 2, 2 rakaʿāt) (see p. 62)

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad wa ʿalā āli Muḥammad wa sallim* (1000x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

*Sūrah Iḥlās* (100x) (intention for one juz of the Qurʿan).

*Sūrah* of Sincerity.

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim* (100x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Or the section in the *Dalaʿilul Khayrāt* applicable for that day.

---

*Yā Ṣamad* (500x) (with the intention to eliminate the bad aspects of my ego).

O Eternally Besought!

---

*Astaghfirullāh* (500x) (with the intention that from the day of creation of my soul to the present day for Allah to forgive my sins).

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

---

*Astaghfirullāh* (500x) (with the intention that from the present day to the last day on earth Allah will protect me against sins).

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

---

*Al ḥamdu lillāh* (500x) (because Allah did not create me from the nation of other Prophets, upon them be peace).

All praises be to Allah.

---

*Al ḥamdu lillāh* (500x) (because Allah had created me from the nation of the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ), and honoured me by Sayyidunā Abu Bakr aṣ-Ṣiddīq (May Allah be satisfied with him), Shaykh Abdul Khāliq al-Ghujdawāni, Shaykh Sayyid Sharāfuddīn ad-Daghistani, Shaykh Abdullah al-Fāʿiz ad-Daghistani, and honoured me by Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Haqqāni and honoured me by making me a *murid* of Grand Shaykh Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni).

All praises be to Allah.

---

---

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ.

---

صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ.

---

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ. (1000 مرات)

---

سُوْرَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ. (100 مرات).

---

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ. (100 مرات).

---

يَا صَمَدُ. (500 مرات).

---

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ. (500 مرات).

---

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ. (500 مرات).

---

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ. (500 مرات).

---

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ. (500 مرات).

---

## Invocation (*duʿāʾ*) for the month of *Rajab*

*Duʿāʾ of the Saint of Rajab to be read 3x daily*

---

*Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Allāhumma innī astaghfiruka min kulli mā tubtu lahu ilayka thumma ʿudtu fihi, wa astaghfiruka min kulli mā aradtu bihi wajhaka fa khālaṭanī fihi mā laysa fihi ridāʾuk, wa astaghfiruka lin niʿa millatī taqawwaytu bihā ʿalā mʿaṣiyatika, wa astaghfiruka minadh dhunū billatī lā yaʿlamuhu ghayruka wa lā yaʿālīʿu ʿalayhā aḥadun siwāk wa lā tasaʿuhā illā raḥmatuka, wa lā tunjī minhā illā maghfiratuka wa ḥilmuka, lā ilāha illā anta, subḥanaka innī kuntu minadh dhālimīn.*

In the Name of Allah, the All-Beneficent, the All-Merciful. O Allah, I ask forgiveness of Thee for everything for which I repented to Thee then returned to. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for everything I displeased Thee with and all that concerns me with which Thou are displeased. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for the favours which I used for increasing my disobedience towards Thee. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for the sins which no one knows except Thee, and no one sees except Thee, and nothing encompasses except Thy Mercy, and nothing delivers from except Thy Forgiveness and Clemency. There is no god except Thee alone. Thou art the Most High, and I was one of the [self] oppressors!

---

*Allāhumma innī astaghfiruka min kulli dhulmin dhalamtū bihi ʿibādaka. Fa ayyamā ʿabdin min ʿibādika aw amatin min amāʾika, dhalamtū fī badanihi aw ʿirdihi aw mālihi fa aʿīhi min khazāʾinikallatī la tanquṣ. Wa asʾaluka an tukrimanī bi raḥmatikallati wasīʾat kulla shayin, wa lā tuḥinanī min ʿadhābika wa tuʿtīnī mā asʾaluka fa innī ḥaqīqun bi raḥmatik, Yā arḥamar raḥīmīn. Wa ṣallallāhu ʿalā Sayiddinā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā ālihi wa ṣahbihi ajmaʿīn. Wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwatta illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿadhīm.*

O Allah, I ask forgiveness of Thee for the injustice I committed against Thy servants. Whatever of Your male or female servants whom I have hurt, physically or in their dignity or in their property give them of Thy bounty, which lacks nothing. And I ask Thee to honour me with Thy Mercy which encompasses all things. Do not humble me with Thy Punishment but grant to me what I implore of Thee for I am in great need of Thy Mercy, O Most Merciful of the merciful. May Allah send blessings upon Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ) and upon all his family and Companions. There is no power and no might except in Allah the High, the Exalted.

---



## Invocation (du'ā') for the month of Rajab

Du'ā' of the Saint of Rajab to be read 3x daily

---

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا تُبْتُ لَهُ إِلَيْكَ  
ثُمَّ عُدْتُ فِيهِ \* وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا أَرَدْتُ بِهِ وَجْهَكَ فَخَالَطَنِي فِيهِ  
مَا لَيْسَ فِيهِ رِضَاكَ \* وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلنِّعَمِ الَّتِي تَقَوَّيْتُ بِهَا عَلَى  
مَعْصِيَتِكَ \* وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ الَّتِي لَا يَعْلَمُهُ غَيْرُكَ وَ لَا يَطَّلِعُ  
عَلَيْهَا أَحَدٌ سِوَاكَ وَ لَا تَسْعُهَا إِلَّا رَحْمَتُكَ \* وَ لَا تُنَجِّنِي مِنْهَا إِلَّا  
مَغْفِرَتُكَ وَ حِلْمُكَ \* لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ.

---

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ ظُلْمٍ ظَلَمْتُ بِهِ عِبَادَكَ \* فَإَيُّمَا عَبْدٍ مِنْ  
عِبَادِكَ أَوْ أَمَةٍ مِنْ أَمَانِكَ \* ظَلَمْتُ فِي بَدَنِهِ أَوْ عَرَضِهِ أَوْ مَالِهِ \* فَأَعْطِهِ  
مِنْ خَزَائِنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنْقُصُ \* وَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُكْرِمَنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي  
وَسَّعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ \* وَ لَا تُهَيِّنَنِي مِنْ عَذَابِكَ وَ تُعْطِنِي مَا أَسْأَلُكَ فَإِنِّي  
حَقِيقٌ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ \* وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)  
وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
الْعَظِيمِ.

---

## Practices of the Blessed Night of Desires

---

To be done after *Ṣalātul-ʿIshāʾ* on the first Thursday of the month of *Rajab*

---

*Nawaytul arbaʿīn, nawaytul ʾitikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul ʿuzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi taʿālā, fī hādhal bayt.*

I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast for the sake of Allah in this house.

---

Perform the Naqshbandi Adab (see Part One, pp. 144-146 )

---

The Grand Transmission Invocation (see pp. 278-283)

---

Khatmul Khwajagan (see pp. 278-283) with the *dhikr*

---

Mawlid

---

Ṣalātut Tasbīh (2, 2 or 4 *rakaʿāt*) (see pp. 66-70)

---

Fasting this day (and it is also desired to present a sacrifice to Allah)

---

## ***Practices of the Blessed Night of Desires***

---

---

نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْعِينَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْخُلُوءَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْعُزْلَةَ \*  
نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ \* نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ \* نَوَيْتُ الصِّيَامَ \* لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي هَذَا  
الْبَيْتِ .

---

أَدَبُ الطَّرِيقَةِ .

---

الدُّعَاءُ الْمَأْثُورُ عَنْ سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ .

---

حَتْمُ الْخَوَاجِكَانِ مَعَ الذِّكْرِ .

---

الْمَوْلِدُ الشَّرِيفُ .

---

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ .

---

الصِّيَامُ .

---

## Practices on Night of Ascension

---

On the 27th night of *Rajab*, i.e. preceding the 27th day

---

*Nawaytul arbaʿīn, nawaytul iʿtikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul ʿizlah, nawaytur riyaḍdah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi taʿālā, fi hādhal bayt.*

I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast for the sake of Allah in this house.

---

Perform the Naqshbandi Adab (see Part One, pp. 144-146)

---

The Grand Transmission Invocation (see pp. 278-283)

---

Khatmul Khwajagan (see pp. 250-274) with the *dhikr*.

---

Mawlid

---

Ṣalātut Tasbīh (2, 2 or 4 *rakaʿāt*) (see pp. 66-70)

---

Ṣalātush Shukr (2 *rakaʿāt*) (see p. 72)

---

Ihdā' (Dedication):

*Allāhumma balligh thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa nūra mā talawnāhu hadiyyatan wāṣilatan minnā ilā rūḥi nabīyyinā Muḥammad, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, wa ilā arwāḥil anbiyāi wal awliyāi khāṣatan ilā rūḥi Shāh Naqshbandi, wa Shaykh ʿAbdullāh ad-Daghastāni, wa Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni wa shaykhinā Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni was siddiqīnal Fātiḥah.*

O Allah! Grant that the merit of what we have read, and the light of what we have recited, are [considered] an offering and gift from us to the spirit (ruh) of our Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), and to the spirits of the Prophets, and the Saints; especially the spirit of Shah Naqshband, and Shaykh ʿAbdullāh ad-Daghastāni. and Mawlānā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, and our Shaykh, Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni and to [those who are] the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

## Practices on Night of Ascension

---

نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْعِينَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْخُلُوعَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْعُرْلَةَ \*  
نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ \* نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ \* نَوَيْتُ الصِّيَامَ \* لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي هَذَا  
الْبَيْتِ.

---

أَدَبُ الطَّرِيقَةِ.

---

الدُّعَاءُ الْمَأْثُورُ عَنْ سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ.

---

خَتْمُ الْخَوَاجِكَانِ مَعَ الذِّكْرِ.

---

الْمَوْلُدُ الشَّرِيفُ.

---

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ.

---

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ.

---

إِهْدَاءٌ.

---

اللَّهُمَّ بَلِّغْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ \* وَ نُورَ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ \* هَدِيَّةً وَاصِلَةً مِنَّا إِلَى  
رُوحِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ  
شَاهِ نَقْشَبَنْدٍ \* وَ شَيْخِنَا الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّعْسَتَانِيِّ \* وَ مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ  
مُحَمَّدِ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ آدِلِ أَرَبَّانٍ \* وَ  
الصِّدِّيقَيْنِ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

### Duʿāʾ

*Ilā sharaḥin nabīyyi, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa aṣḥābihil kirām, wa ilā ma-shā-yikhinā fiṭṭariqatin Naqshbandiyatil ʿAliyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭariqati wa ghawthil khalīqatish Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, wa ilā Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyāʾ Shaykh ʿAbdullāh al-Fāʿizzid Dagħastāni, wa Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni wa sāʾiri sādātina wa ṣiddīqinal Fātiḥah.*

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ), and his family, and his distinguished Companions. And to our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah, particularly the spirit of the Imam of the Tariqah, the Succour of creation, Shah Bahāuddīn Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhāri, and to Mawlanā Sulṭānil Awliyāʾ Shaykh ʿAbdullāh al-Fāʿizzid Dagħastāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Nāẓim al-Ḥaqqāni, and Mawlanā Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni and to all our masters, and [those who are] righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

دُعَاءُ

---

إِلَى شَرَفِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) \* وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ \* وَ إِلَى مَشَائِخِنَا فِي  
الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ \* خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ غَوْثِ  
الْخَلِيقَةِ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ نَقْشَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأُوَيْسِ الْبُخَارِيِّ \* وَ إِلَى مَوْلَانَا  
سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ شَيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّعَسْتَانِيِّ \* وَ مَوْلَانَا شَيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
نَاطِمِ الْحَقَّانِ \* وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ آدِلَ أَرَبَّانٍ \* وَ سَائِرِ  
سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

## Other practices during *Rajab*

---

*Nawaytul arbaʿīn, nawaytul iʿtikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul ʿuzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi taʿālā, fi hādhal bayt.*

I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast. All for the sake of Allah, in this house.

---

Perform the *Naqshbandi Adab* (see Part One, pp. 144-146 )

- during the last third part of the night,
- and/or between *Salātul-ʿAsr* and *Ṣalātul-Maghrib*,
- and/or between *Ṣalātul-Maghrib* and *Ṣalātul-ʿIshāʾ*

---

The Daily *Wird* (see Part Two, on pp. 148 or 150 or 152) including one *juzʾ* of the Qurʾan and a daily section of the *Dalā-ilul Khayrāt*.

---

Increase fasting, particular on Mondays and Thursdays, as well the 7<sup>th</sup>, middle and 27<sup>th</sup> of the month.

---

Recite *Sūratul-Anʿām* [Cattle (*Sūrah* 6)] each day, if possible.

---



## Other practices during Rajab

نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْحُلُوءَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْعَزْلَةَ \*  
نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ \* نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ \* نَوَيْتُ الصِّيَامَ \* لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي هَذَا  
الْبَيْتِ .

أَدَبُ الطَّرِيقَةِ .

الْوَرْدُ اليَوْمِيَّةُ .

الصِّيَامُ .

Sūratul-Anʿām [Cattle -(Sūrah 6)]

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ \* هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَى أَجَلًا  
وَأَجَلَ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ \* وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ  
يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ \* وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ  
رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ \* فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ  
يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ \* أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ  
قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ يُمْكِنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِدْرَارًا  
وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ  
قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ \* وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالَ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ \* وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ وَلَوْ

أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَقَضِيَ الْأَمْرَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْظَرُونَ \* وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا  
 وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَلْبِسُونَ \* وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَأَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ  
 بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ \* قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ  
 انظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ \* قُلْ لِّمَن مَّا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
 قُلْ لِلَّهِ كَتَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةُ لِيَجْمَعَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ  
 الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ \* وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ  
 وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ \* قُلْ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ اخْتِذُوا لِيَا فَاطِرِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
 وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُهُمْ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ  
 مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ \* قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ \* مَن  
 يُصْرِفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ وَذَلِكَ الْفُورُ الْمُبِينُ \* وَإِنْ يَمْسَسْكَ اللَّهُ  
 بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمْسَسْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ  
 \* وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ \* قُلْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ  
 شَهَادَةً قُلِ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنْذِرَكُمْ بِهِ  
 وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَتَيْنَكُمْ لَتُشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً أُخْرَى قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا  
 هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ \* الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ  
 كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ \* وَمَنْ  
 أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ \*  
 وَيَوْمَ نَخْشِرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا آيِنَ شُرَكَائِكُمْ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ  
 تَزْعُمُونَ \* ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فَتَنْتَهَدُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبَّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ \*  
 انظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ \* وَمِنْهُمْ

مَنْ يَسْتَمِعْ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا  
وَأَنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءُوكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ \* وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْأَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ  
يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ \* وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا  
يَا لَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبُ بَايَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ \* بَلْ بَدَأَ لَهُمْ مَا  
كَانُوا يَخْفَوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا هُمْ عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ \*  
وَقَالُوا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ \* وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وَقَفُوا  
عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَى وَرَبَّنَا قَالَ فَذُقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا  
كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ \* قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُمُ  
السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَا حَسْرَتَنَا عَلَى مَا فَرَطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ  
عَلَى ظُهُورِهِمْ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ \* وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَلَدَلَارُ  
الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ \* قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِي  
يَقُولُونَ فَأِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَايَاتِ اللَّهِ يَحْجِدُونَ \* وَلَقَدْ  
كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا عَلَى مَا كَذَّبُوا وَأَوْدُوا حَتَّى آتَاهُمْ نَصْرُنَا  
وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ  
عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي  
السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بَايَةٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ  
الْجَاهِلِينَ \* إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ  
يُرْجَعُونَ \* وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ  
يُنْزِلَ آيَةً وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ \* وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَائِرٍ

يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَمٌ أَمْثَلُكُمْ مَّا فَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ \* وَالَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمْ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَأِ اللَّهُ يُضِلَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَأْ يُجْعَلْهُ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ \* قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ \* بَلْ إِلَٰهُهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ \* وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ \* فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ \* فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ \* فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ انْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْذِفُونَ \* قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ \* وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ فَمَنْ آمَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ \* وَالَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَمْسُهِمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ \* قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ إِنْ أَتَيْتُ إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ \* وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وِئَاءٌ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ \* وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا

مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدُهُمْ فَتَكُونُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ \* وَكَذَلِكَ  
 فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لِّيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ  
 بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ \* وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ  
 كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَن عَمِلَ مِنكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ  
 مِن بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّهُ غُفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ \* وَكَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِينَ  
 سَبِيلُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ \* قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ  
 لَا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذَا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ \* قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ  
 مِّن رَّبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقْضُ  
 الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِينَ \* قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ  
 الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ \* وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا  
 يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا  
 وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٌ وَلَا يَابِسٌ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ \*  
 وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُم بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ  
 لِيُقْضَى أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ \* وَهُوَ  
 الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ  
 تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْرِطُونَ \* ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمْ الْحَقِّ لَا لَهُ  
 الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِينَ \* قُلْ مَن يُنَجِّيكُم مِّن ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ  
 تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لِّئَنَّا نُنْجِيَنَّكَ مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ \* قُلْ  
 اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُم مِّنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ \* قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَى  
 أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِن تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبَسَكُمْ

شَيْعاً وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ انْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ  
 يَفْقَهُونَ \* وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلْ لَسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ \* لِكُلِّ  
 نَبِيٍّ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ \* وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا  
 فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا  
 تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِى مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ \* وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ  
 حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنْ ذَكَرُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ \* وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا  
 دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًَا وَعَرَجْتُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكَرَ بِهِ أَنْ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا  
 كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَإِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ لَا  
 يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا هُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ  
 أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ \* قُلْ أَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا  
 وَنُردُّ عَلَى أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي  
 الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَى انْتَظِرْ قُلْ إِنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ هُوَ  
 الْهُدَى وَأَمَرْنَا لِنُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوْهُ وَهُوَ  
 الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ \* وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ  
 يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ  
 وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ \* وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ آزَرَ أَتَتَّخِذُ  
 أَصْنَامًا إِهْةً إِنِّي أَرَاكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ \* وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 مَلَكُوتَ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِينَ \* فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ  
 رَأَى كَوْكَبًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أَحِبُّ الْآفِلِينَ \* فَلَمَّا رَأَى  
 الْقَمَرَ بَارِعًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ \* فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسُ بَارِغَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا  
أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ \* إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي  
فَطَرَ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ \* وَحَاجَّهُ قَوْمُهُ قَالَ  
أَتُحَاجُّونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ رَبِّي  
شَيْئًا وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ \* وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ  
وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ  
أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ \* الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ  
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ \* وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَى  
قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن نَّشَاءُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ \* وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ  
وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِن قَبْلُ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ  
وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ \* وَزَكَرِيَّا  
وَيَحْيَى وَعِيسَى وَإِلْيَاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ \* وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ  
وُلُوطًا وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ \* وَمِن آبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ  
وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ \* ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ  
مَن يَشَاءُ مَن عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ \* أُولَئِكَ  
الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ فَإِن يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَلْنَا  
بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ \* أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهُدَاهُمُ اقْتَدِهْ  
قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِن هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ \* وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ  
حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى بَشَرٍ مِّن شَيْءٍ قُلْ مَن أَنزَلَ الْكِتَابَ  
الَّذِي جَاء بِهِ مُوسَى نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قُرْآنًا تُبْدُونَهَا وَتُخْفُونَ

كَثِيرًا وَعَلِمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ وَلَا آبَاؤُكُمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ  
يَلْعَبُونَ \* وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُصَدِّقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنْذِرَ أُمَّ  
الْقُرَى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَهُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ  
يُحَافِظُونَ \* وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ  
يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ  
فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُو أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ  
نُخْرِجُونَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ  
تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ \* وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَى كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا  
خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ وَمَا نَرَى مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ  
شُرَكَاءَ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ \* إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ  
الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذَلِكَمُ اللَّهُ  
فَإِنِّي تُوفِّكُونَ \* فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ  
حُسْبَانًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ \* وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ  
لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ \*  
وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا  
الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ \* وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ  
نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ  
مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرَّمَّانُ مُشْتَبِهًا  
وغيرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ انظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ \* وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ



عِلْمِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ \* بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّا يَكُونُ لَهُ  
وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةٌ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ \* ذَلِكُمْ  
اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
وَكِيلٌ \* لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ \* قَدْ  
جَاءَكُمْ بَصَائِرُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ عَمِيَ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا  
عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيزٍ \* وَكَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِيُقُولُوا دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمٍ  
يَعْلَمُونَ \* اتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ  
الْمُشْرِكِينَ \* وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيزًا وَمَا أَنتَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ \* وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا  
بَغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ كَذَلِكَ زَيْنًا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلُهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا  
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ \* وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَنِ جَاءَهُمْ آيَةٌ لِّيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهَا  
قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ \*  
وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْعَادَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَدْرُهم فِي طُعْيَانِهِمْ  
يَعْمَهُونَ \* وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ  
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ  
\* وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيَاطِينَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى  
بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ \*  
وَلِتَصْغَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَفْعِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ  
مُقْتَرِفُونَ \* أَفَعَيَّرَ اللَّهُ أَبْنَعِي حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ  
مُفَصَّلًا وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا

تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُتَمَتِّينَ \* وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ  
لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ \* وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا أَمْرًا مِنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَصْلُوكَ  
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ \* إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ  
أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَصِلُ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ \* فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ اسْمُ  
اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ \* وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا  
لَيَضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَائِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ \* وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ  
الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيَجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ \* وَلَا  
تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يَذْكُرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَى  
أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ \* أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مِثْلًا  
فَاحْشِينَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ  
بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ \* وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي  
كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرًا مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا فِيهَا وَمَا يَمْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا  
يَشْعُرُونَ \* وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَى مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ  
اللَّهِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ \* فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ  
لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي  
السَّمَاءِ كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ \* وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ  
رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ \* هُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ  
رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ \* وَيَوْمَ يَخْشَرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ

قَدْ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا  
 بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَّغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا  
 مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ \* وَكَذَلِكَ نُوَوِّي بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا  
 بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ \* يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَمْ يَأْتِيكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقْصُوْنَ  
 عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي وَيُنْذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِنَا  
 وَغَرَّبَهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ \* ذَلِكَ أَن  
 لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَافِلُونَ \* وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا  
 عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ \* وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِنْ يَشَأْ  
 يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ قَوْمٍ  
 آخَرِينَ \* إِنَّ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَآتٍ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ \* قُلْ يَا قَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا  
 عَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ  
 لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ \* وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا  
 هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
 وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَى شُرَكَائِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ \* وَكَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ  
 لِكَثِيرٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلَ أَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ لِيُزِدُوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ  
 دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ \* وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَامٌ  
 وَحَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ لَا يَطْعُمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ نَّشَاءَ بَزَعِمِهِمْ وَأَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا  
 وَأَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ  
 \* وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِّذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَى أَزْوَاجِنَا  
 وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مَيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصَفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ \* قَدْ

خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً  
عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ \* وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ  
مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرَ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَكُلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَانَ  
مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ وَلَا  
تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ \* وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةً وَفَرْشًا كُلُوا مِمَّا  
رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطَوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ \* ثَمَانِيَةٌ  
أَزْوَاجٍ مِنَ الصَّانِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلِ الذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أُمُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ  
أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ نَبِّئُونِي بِعِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ \* وَمِنَ  
الْإِبْلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلِ الذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أُمُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ  
عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّاكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ  
افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ  
الظَّالِمِينَ \* قُلِ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ  
يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خَنزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهْلًا لِّغَيْرِ  
اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ \* وَعَلَى  
الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفُرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ  
شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوْ الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ  
جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ \* فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ  
وَأَسِيعَةٍ وَلَا يَرْضُ بِأَسْئِهِ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ \* سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ  
شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ كَذَبَ الَّذِينَ  
مِن قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى دَافَعُوا بِأَسْنَانِهِمْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا إِنْ

تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ \* قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ فَلَوْ  
 شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ \* قُلْ هَلَمْ شَهِدَاكُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ  
 هَذَا فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدُ مَعَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا  
 وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ \* قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ  
 رَبِّي عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ  
 مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا  
 بَطَنَ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
 تَعْقِلُونَ \* وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ  
 وَأَوْفُوا بِالْكَيْلِ وَالْمِيزَانِ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ  
 فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
 تَذَكَّرُونَ \* وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ  
 بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ \* ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ  
 الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً  
 لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ \* وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا  
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ \* أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابُ عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا  
 وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَافِلِينَ \* أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَابَ  
 لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ  
 مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا  
 سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ \* هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ  
 أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا

يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ آمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا قُلْ  
 انتظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ \* إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيْعًا لَسْتُ مِنْهُمْ  
 فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ \* مَنْ جَاءَ  
 بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا  
 يُظْلَمُونَ \* قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَانِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قِيَمًا مِثْلَ مَا مَلََّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ \* قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ  
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ \* قُلْ  
 أَغْيَرَ اللَّهُ أَبْعِي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا  
 وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُم مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ  
 تَخْتَلِفُونَ \* وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ  
 دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ \*

Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Alḥamdu lillāhil ladhī khalaqas samāwāti wal arḍa wa ja'aladh dhulumāti wannūr; thummal ladhīna kafarū bi Rabbihim ya'dilūn. Huwal ladhī khalaqakum min tīnin thumma qadā ajalānw wa ajalum musamman 'indahū thumma antum tamtarūn. Wa huwal lāhu fissamāwāti wa fil arḍi ya'lamu sirrakum wa jahrakum wa ya'lamu mā taksibūn. Wa mā ta'thihim min Āyatim min Āyāti Rabbihim illā kānū 'anhā mu'riḍīn. Faqad kadh dhabū bilḥaqqi lammā jā'ahum fasawfa ya'thihim ambā'u mā kānū bihī yastahzi'ūn. Alam yaraw kam ahlaknā min qablihim min qarnim makkannāhum fil arḍi mā lam numakkil lakum wa arsalnas samā'a 'alaihim midrāranw wa ja'alnal anhāra tajrī min ta'thihim fa ahlak nāhum bidhunūbihim wa ansha'nā mim ba'dihim qarnan ākharīn. Wa law nadh dhalnā 'alaika Kitāban fī qirṭāsīn falamasūhu bi aidīhim laqālal ladhīna kafarū in hādḥā illā siḥrum mubīn. Wa qālū law lā unzila alaihi malakunw wa law anzalnā malakal laquḍiyal amru thumma lā yundharūn. Wa law ja'alnāhu malakal laja'alnāhu rajulanw wa lalabasnā 'alaihim mā yalbisūn. Wa laqadis tuhzi'a bi-Rusulim min qablīka faḥāqa billadhīna sakhirū minhum mā kānū bihī yastahzi'ūn. Qul sirū fil arḍi thumman dhurū kaifa kāna 'āqibatul mukadh dhibīn. Qul limam mā fis samāwāti wal arḍi qul lillāh; kataba 'alā nafsihir raḥmah; la yajma 'annakum ilā Yawmil Qiyāmati lā raiba fih; alladhīna khasirū anfusahum fahum lā yu'minūn. Wa laḥū mā sakana fillaili wannahār; wa Huwas Samī'ul Alīm. Qul aghairal lāhi attakhidhu waliyyan faṭīris samāwāti wal ardi wa Huwa yu'timu wa lā yu'tam; qul innī umirtu an akūna awwala man aslama wa lā takūnanna minal mushrikīn. Qul innī akhāfu in 'aṣaitu Rabbi 'adhāba Yawmin 'Adhīm. Mai yusraf 'anhu Yawma'idhin faqad raḥimah; wa dhālikal fawzul mubīn. Wa iny-yamsaskal lāhu bidurrin falā kāshifa laḥū illā Huwa wa iny-yamsaska bikhairin fa Huwa 'alā kulli shai'in Qadīr. Wa Huwal qāhiru fawqa 'ibādih; wa Huwal Ḥakīmūl Khabīr. Qul ayyu shai'in akbaru shahādatan qulil lāhu shahīdum bainī wa bainakum; wa ūhiya ilaiya hādhal Qur'ānu li undhirakum bihī wa mam balagh; a'innakum latashhadūna anna ma'al lāhi ālihatan ukhrā; qul lā ashhad; qul innamā Huwa Ilāhunw Wāḥidunw wa innanī barī'um mim mā tushrikūn. Alladhīna ātainā humul Kitāba ya'rifūnāhū kamā ya'rifūna abnā'ahum; alladhīna khasirū anfusahum fahum lā yu'minūn. Wa man adhlamu mim manif tara 'alal lāhi kadhīban aw kadh dhaba bi Āyātih; innahū lā yufliḥudh dhālimūn. Wa yawma naḥshuruhum jamī'an thumma naqūlu lilladhīna ashrakū ayna shurakā' ukumul ladhīna kuntum tadh'umūn. Thumma lam takun fitnatuhum illā an qālū wallāhi Rabbīnā mā kunnā mushrikīn. Undhur kaifa kadhābū 'alā anfusihim, wa dalla 'anhum mā kānū yaftarūn. Wa minhum mai yastami'u ilaika wa ja'alnā 'alā qulūbihim akinnatan ai yafqahūhu wa fī ādhānihim waqrā; wa ai yaraw kulla Āyatil lā yu'minū bihā; hattā idhā jā'ūka yujādīlūnaka yaqūlul ladhīna kafarū in hādḥā illā asātīrul awwalīn. Wa hum yanhawna 'anhu wa yan'awna 'anhu wa iny yuhlikūna illā anfusahum wa mā yash'urūn. Wa law tarā idh wuqifū 'alan Nāri faqālū yā laitanā nuraddu wa lā nukadh dhiba bi Āyāti Rabbīnā wa nakūna minal mu'minīn. Bal badā lahum mā kānū yukhfūna min qablu wa law ruddū la'ādū limā nuḥū 'anhu wa innahum lakādhibūn. Wa qālū in hiya illā ḥayātunad dunyā

wa mā naḥnu bimab'ūsīn. Wa law tarā idh wuqifū 'alā Rabbihim; qāla alaisa hādḥā bilḥaqq; qālū balā wa Rabbīnā; qāla fadhūqul 'adhāba bimā kuntum takfurūn. Qad khasiral ladhīna kadh dhabū biliqā'il lāhi ḥattā idhā jā'at humus Sā'atu baghtatan qālū yā ḥasratanā 'alā mā farraṭnā fihā wa hum yaḥmilūna awdhārahum 'alā dhuhūrihim; alā sā'a ma yadhirūn. Wa mal ḥayātud dunyā illā la'ibunw wa lahwunw wa lad Dārul Ākhiratu khaiyrul lilladhīna yattaqūn; afalā ta'qilūn. Qad na'lamu innahū layahdhunukal ladhī yaqūlūna fa innahum lā yukadh dhibūnaka wa lākinnadh dhālimīna bi Āyātīl lāhi yajḥadūn. Wa laqad kudhḥibat Rusulum min qablīka fasabarū 'alā mā kudh dhibū wa ūdhū ḥattā atāhum nasrunā; wa lā mubaddila li Kalimātil lāh; wa laqad jā'aka min naba'il mursalin. Wa in kāna kabura 'alaika i'rāduhum fa inistata'ta an tabtaghiya nafaqan fil arḍi aw sullaman fis samā'i fata' tiyahum bi Āyah; wa law shā'al lāhu lajama'ahum 'alal hudā; falā takūnanna minal jāhilīn. Innamā yastajībul ladhīna yasma'ūn; walmawtā yab'asuhumul lāhu thumma ilaihi yurja'ūn. Wa qālū law lā nudh dhila 'alaihi Āyatum mir Rabbiḥ; qul innal lāha qādirun 'alā ai yunadh dhila Āyatanw wa lākinna aksarahum lā ya'lamūn. Wa mā min dābbatin fil arḍi wa lā tā'iriny yatīru bijanāḥaihi illā umamun amsālukum; mā farraṭnā fil Kitābi min shaiyy' thumma ilā Rabbihim yuḥsharūn. Walladhīna kadh dhabū bi Āyātīnā summunw wa bukmun fidh dhulumāt; mai yasha il lāhu yudlillhu; wa mai yashā yaj'alhu 'alā Sirātim Mustaqīm. Qul ara'aytakum in atākum 'adhābul lāhi aw atakumus sā'atu a-ghairal lāhi tad'ūna in kuntum ṣādiqīn. Bal iyyāhu tad'ūna fa yakshifu mā tad'ūna ilaihi in shā'a wa tansawna mā tushrikūn. Wa laqad arsalnā ilā umamim min qablīka fa akhadhnāhum bil ba'sā'i waddarrā'i la'allahum yata ḍarra'ūn. Falaw lā idh jā'ahum ba'sunā taḍarra'ū wa lākin qasat qulūbuhum wa zaiyana lahumush Shaitānu mā kānū ya'malūn. Falammā nasū mā dhukkīrū bihī fataḥnā 'alaihim abwāba kulli shai'in ḥattā idhā fariḥū bimā ūtū akhadhnāhum baghtatan fa idhā hum mublisūn. Faqutī'a dābirul qawmil ladhīna dhalāmū; walḥamdu lillāhi Rabbil 'ālamīn. Qul ara'aitum in akhadhal lāhu sam'akum wa abṣarakum wa khatama 'alā qulūbikum man ilāhun ghairul lāhi ya'tūkum biḥ; undhur kaifa nusarriḥul Āyātī thumma hum yaṣḍifūn. Qul ara'aitakum in atākum 'adhābul lāhi baghtatan aw jahratan hal yuhlaku illal qawmudh dhālimūn. Wa mā nursilul mursalīna illā mubashshirīna wa mundhirīna famanāmana wa aṣlaḥa falā khawfun 'alaihim wa lā hum yaḥzanūn. Walladhīna kadh dhabū bi Āyātīnā yamassuhumul 'adhābu bimā kānū yafsuqūn. Qul lā aqūlu lakum 'indī khazā'inul lāhi wa lā a'lamul ghaiba wa lā aqūlu lakum innī malakun in attabi'u illā mā yuḥā ilaiy; qul hal yastawil a'mā walbaṣīr; afalā tatafakkarūn. Wa andhir bihīl ladhīna yakhāfūna ai yuḥsharū ilā Rabbihim laisa lahum min dūniḥi waliyyunw wa lā shaf'ul la'allahum yattaqūn. Wa lā taṭrudil ladhīna yad'ūna Rabbahum bilghadāti wal 'ashiyi yurīdūna Wajḥahū ma 'alaika min ḥisābihim min shai'inw wa mā min ḥisābika 'alaihim min shai'in fataṭrudahum fataḥūna minadh dhālimīn. Wa kadhālika fatannā ba'dahum biba'dil liyaqūlū ahā'ulā'i mannal lāhu 'alaihim mim baininā; alaisal lāhu bi-a'lama bish shākirīn. Wa idhā jā'akal ladhīna yu'minūna bi Āyātīnā faqul salāmun 'alaikum kataba Rabbukum 'alā nafsīhir rahmata annahū man 'amila minkum sū'am bijahālatin thumma tāba



mim ba'dihī wa aṣḥaḥa fa annahū Ghafūrur Raḥīm. Wa kadhālika nufaṣṣilul Āyāti wa litastabīna sabīlul mujrimīn . Qul innī nuḥitu an a'budal ladhīna tad'ūna min dūnil lāh; qul lā attabi'u ahwā'akum qad ḍalaltu idhanw wa mā ana minal muḥtadīn. Qul innī 'alā baiyinatim mir Rabbī wa kadhhabtum bih; mā 'indī mā tasta'jilūna bih; inil ḥukmu illā lillāhi yaquṣṣul ḥaḥqa wa Huwa khairul fāṣilīn. Qul law anna 'indī mā tasta'jilūna bihī laquḍiyal amru bainī wa bainakum; wallāhu a'lamu bidh dhālimīn. Wa 'indahū mafāṭiḥul ghaibi lā ya'lamuhā illā Hū; wa ya'lamu mā fil barri walbaḥr; wa mā tasqutu minw waraqatin illā ya'lamuhā wa lā ḥabbatin fī dhulumātil arḍi wa lā ratbinw wa lā yābisin illā fī Kitābim Mubīn. Wa Huwal ladhī yatawaf fākum billaili wa ya'lamu mā jaraḥtum binnahāri thumma yab'asukum fihī liyuqḍā ajalum musamman thumma ilaihi marji'ukum thumma yunabbi 'ukum bimā kuntum ta'malūn. Wa huwal qāhiru fawqa 'ibādihī wa yursilu 'alaikum ḥafadhatan ḥattā idhā jā'a aḥadakumul mawtu tawaffathu rusulunā wa hum lā yufarriṭūn. Thumma ruddū ilallāhi mawlahūmul ḥaḥqq; alā laḥul ḥukmu wa Huwa asra'ul ḥāsibīn. Qul mai yunajjikum min dhulumātil barri walbaḥri tad'ūnahū tadarru'anw wa khufyatal la'in anjānā min ḥadhihī lanakūnanna minash shākīrīn. Qulil lāhu yunajjikum minhā wa min kulli karbīn thumma antum tushrikūn. Qul huwal Qādiru 'alā ai yab'asa 'alaikum 'adhābam min fawqikum aw min taḥṭi arjulikum aw yalbisakum shiya'anw wa yudhiqa ba'ḍakum ba'sa ba'ḍ; undhur kaifa nusarriḥul Āyāti la'allahum yafqahūn. Wa kadh dhaba bihī qawmuka wa huwal ḥaḥqq; qul lastu'alaikum biwakīl. Likulli naba im mustaqar runw wa sawfa ta'lamūn. Wa idhā ra aital ladhīna yakhḍūna fī Āyatinā fa a'riḍ 'anhum ḥattā yakkhḍū fī ḥadisin ghairih; wa immā yunsiyannakash Shaitānu falā taq'ud ba'dadh dhikrā ma'al qawmidh dhālimīn. Wa mā 'alal ladhīna yattaqūna min ḥisābihim min shai'inw wa lākin dhikrā la'allahum yattaqūn. Wa dharil ladhīnat takhadhū dīnahum la'ibanwwa laḥwanw wa gharrat humul ḥa yātud dunyā; wa dhakkir bihī an tubsala nafsum bimā kasabat laisa laḥā min dūnil lāhi waliyyunw wa lā shaff'unw wa in ta'dil kulla 'adlil lā yu'khadh minhā; ulā 'ikal ladhīna ubsilū bimā kasabū lahum sharābum min ḥamīminw wa 'adhābun alīmun bimā kānū yakkfurūn. Qul anad'ū min dūnil lāhi mā lā yanfa'unā wa lā yaḍurrunā wa nuraddu 'alā a'qābina ba'da idh ḥadānal lāhu kalladhis tahwat hush Shayātinu fil arḍi ḥairāna laḥu aṣḥābuny yad'ū nahū ilal huda' tinā; qul inna hudal lāhi huwal hudā wa umirnā linuslima li Rabbil 'ālamīn. Wa an aqīmus Salāta wattaqūh; wa Huwal ladhī ilaihi tuḥsharūn. Wa an Huwal ladhī khalaqas samāwāti wal arḍa bilḥaḥqq; wa Yawma yaqūlu kun fa yakūn; Qawlulul ḥaḥqq; wa laḥul mulku Yawma yunfakhu fis Sūr; 'Ālimul Ghaibi wash shahādah; wa Huwal Ḥakīmul Khabīr. Wa idh qāla Ibrāhīmu li abīhi Āzara a-tattakhidhu asnāman ālihatan innī arāka wa qawmaka fī dalālim mubīn. Wa kadhālika nurī Ibrāhīma malakūtas samāwāti wal arḍi wa liyakūna minal mūqīnīn. Falammā janna 'alaihil lailu ra ā kawkabān qāla ḥādha Rabbī falammā afala qāla lā uḥibbul āfilīn. Falammā ra al qamara bāzighan qāla ḥādha Rabbī falammā afala qāla la'il lam yahdinī Rabbī la akūnanna minal qawmid ḍāllīn. Falammā ra ashshamsa bāzighatan qāla ḥādha Rabbī ḥādha akbaru falammā afalat qāla yā qawmi innī barī'um mim mā

tushrikūn. Innī wajahtu wajhiya lilladhī fataras samāwāti wal arḍa ḥanīfanw wa mā ana minal mushrikīn. Wa ḥājjahū qawmuh; qāla a-tu. Hājjūnnī fillāhi wa qad hadān; wa lā akhāfu mā tushrikūna bihī illā ai yashā'a Rabbī shai'anw wasi'a Rabbī kulla shai'in 'ilman afalā tatadhakkarūn. Wa kaifa akhāfu mā ashraktum wa lā takhāfūna annakum ashraktum billāhi mā lam yunadh dhil bihī 'alaikum sulṭānā; fa aiylul farīqaini aḥaqqu bil amni in kuntum ta'lamūn. Alladhīna āmanū wa lam yalbisū ḥimānahum bidhulmin ulā'ika lahumul amnu wa hum muhtadūn. Wa tilka hujjatunā ātaināhā Ibrāhīma 'alā qawmih; narfa'u darajātīm man nashā'; inna Rabbaka Ḥakīmūn 'Alīm. Wa wahabnā lahū ishāqa wa ya'qūb; kullān hadainā; wa Nūhan hadainā min qablu wa min dhurriyyatihī Dāwūda wa Sulaimāna wa Ayyūba wa Yūsufa wa Mūsā wa Hārūn; wa kadhālika najdhil muḥsinīn. Wa Zakariyyā wa Yahyā wa 'Īsā wa Illyāsa kullum minas sāliḥīn. Wa Ismā'īla wal Yasa'a wa Yūnusa wa Lūṭā; wa kullān faddalnā 'alal 'ālamīn. Wa min ābā'ihim wa dhurriyyātihim wa ikhwānihim wajtabaināhum wa hadaināhum ilā Ṣirātīm Mustaqīm. DHālika hudal lāhi yahdī bihī mai yashā'u min 'ibādih; wa law ashrakū laḥabita 'anhum mā kānū ya'malūn. Ulā'ikal ladhīna ātaināhumul Kitāba wal ḥukma wan Nubuwwah; fa iny yakfur bihā hā'ulā'i faqad wakkalnā bihā qawmal laisū bihā bikāfirīn. Ulā'ikal ladhīna hadal lāhu fabihudāhumuq tādih; qul lā as'alukum 'alaihi ajran in huwa illā dhikrā lil 'ālamīn. Wa mā qadarul lāha ḥaqqa qadrihī idh qālū mā anzalal lāhu 'alā basharīm min shai'; qul man anzalal Kitābal ladhī jā'a bihī Mūsā nūranw wa hudal linnāsi taj'alūnahū qarāṭisa tubdūnahā wa tukhfūna kaṣīranw wa 'ullimtum mā lam ta'lamū antum wa lā ābā'ukum qulil lāhu thumma dharhum fī khawḍihim yal'abūn. Wa hādhā Kitābun anzalnāhu Mubārakum musaddiqul ladhī bainā yadaihi wa litundhira ummal Qurā wa man ḥawlahā; walladhīna yu'minūna bil Ākhirati yu'minūna bihī wa hum'alā Salātihim yuḥāfidhūn. Wa man adhlamu mimmanif tarā 'alal lāhi kadhīban aw qāla ūḥiya ilaiya wa lam yūḥa ilaihi shai'un wa man qāla sa unzilu misla mā anzalal lāh; wa law tarā idhidh dhālimūna fī ghamarātil mawti walmalā'ikatu bāsītū aidihim akhrijū anfusakum; al yawma tujzawna 'adhābal hūni bimā kuntum taqūlūna 'alal lāhi ghairal haqqi wa kuntum 'an āyātihī tastakbirūn. Wa laqad ji'tumūnā furādā kamā khalaqnākum awwala marratinw wa taraktum mā khawwalnākum warā'a dhuhūrikum wa mā narā ma'akum shufa'ā' akumul ladhīna za'amtum annahum fikum shurakā'; laqad taqaṭṭa'a bainakum wa dalla 'annkum mā kuntum taz'umūn. Innal lāha fāliqul ḥabbi wannawā yukhrijul ḥaiya minal maiyiti wa mukhrijul maiyiti minal ḥaiy; dhālikumul lāhu fa annā tu'fakūn. Fāliqul ishāḥi wa ja'alal laila sakananw wash shamsa walqamara ḥusbānā; dhālika taqdīrul 'Azīzil 'Alīm. Wa Huwal ladhī ja'ala lakumun nujūma litahtadū bihā fī dhulūmātil barri walbahr; qad faṣṣalnā Āyāti liqawminy ya'lamūn. Wa huwal ladhī ansha akum min nafsīnw wāḥidatin famustaqaṛrunw wa mustawda'; qad faṣṣalnā Āyāti liqaw miny-yafqahūn. Wa Huwal ladhī anzala minas samā'i mā'an fa akhrajnā bihī nabāta kulli shai'in fa akhrajnā minhu khadīran nukhriju minhu ḥabbam mutarākibanw wa minan nakhli min tal'ihā qinwānun dāniyatunw wa jannātīm min a'nābinw waz zaitūna warrummāna mushtabihanw

wa ghaira mutashābih; undhurū ilā thamarihī idhā athmara wa yan'ih; inna fī dhālikum la Āyātīl liqawminy yu'minūn. Wa ja'alū lillāhi shurakā'al jinna wa khalaqa hum wa kharaqū lahū banīna wa banātim bighairi 'ilm Subhānahū wa Ta'ālā 'amma yašifūn. Badī'us samāwāti wal arđi annā yakūnu lahū waladunw wa lam takul lahū šāhibatunw wa khalaqa kulla shain'inw wa Huwa bikulli shai'in 'Alīm. Dhālikumul lāhu Rabbukum lā ilāha illā huwa khāliq kulli shai'in fa'budūh; wa huwa 'alā kulli shai'inw Wakīl. ā tudrikuhul abšaru wa Huwa yudrikul abšara wa huwal Latīful Khabīr. Qad jā'akum bašā'iru mir Rabbikum faman abšara falinafsihī wa man 'amiya fa'alaihā; wa mā ana 'alaikum biḥafidh. Wa kadhālika nuṣṣarriful Āyāti wa liyaqūlū darasta wa linubaiyinahū liqawminy ya'lamūn. ittabi' mā ūḥiya ilaika mir Rabbika lā ilāha illā Huwa wa a'riḍ 'anil mushrikīn. Wa law shā'al lāhu mā ashrakū; wa mā ja'alnāka 'alaihim ḥafidhanw wa mā anta 'alaihim biwakīl. Wa lā tasubbul ladhīna yad'ūna min dūnil lāhi fa yasubbul lāha 'adwam bighairi 'ilm; kadhālika dhaiyannā likulli ummatin 'amalalum thumma ilā Rabbihim marji'uhum fa yunabbi'uhum bimā kānū ya'malūn. Wa aqsamū billāhi jahda aimānihim la'in jā'at hum Āyatul la yu'minunna bihā; qul innamal Āyātu 'indal lāhi wa mā yush'irukum annahā idhā jā'at lā yu'minūn. Wa nuqallibu af'idatahum wa abšarahum kamā lam yu'minū bihī awwala marratinw wa nadharuhum fī tughyānihim ya'mahūn . Wa law annanā nazzal nā ilaihimul malā'ikata wa kallamahumul mawtā wa ḥasharnā 'alaihim kulla shai'in qubulam mā kānū liyu'minū illā ai yashā'al lāhu wa lākinna aksarahum yajhalūn. Wa kadhālika ja'alnā likulli nabiyyin 'aduwwan Shayāṭīnal insi waljinni yūḥī ba'duhum ilā ba'din zukhrufal qawli ghurūrā; wa law shā'a Rabbuka mā fa'alūhu fadharhum wa mā yaftarūn. Wa litaṣṣghā ilaihi af'idatul ladhīna lā yu'minūna bil Ākhirati wa liyardawhu wa liyaqtarifū mā hum muqtarifūn. Afaghairal lāhi abtaghī ḥakamanw wa Huwal ladhī anzala ilaikumul Kitāba mufaṣṣalā; walladhīna atai nāhumul Kitāba ya'lamūna annahū munazzalum mir Rabbika bilḥaqqi falā takūnanna minal mumtarīn. Wa tammāt Kalimatu Rabbika sidqanw wa 'adlā; lā mubaddila li Kalimātih; wa Huwas Samī'ul 'Alīm. Wa in tuṭī' akthara man fil arđi yudillūka 'an sabīlil lāh; iny yattabi'ūna illadh dhanna wa in hum illā yakhrusūn. Inna rabbaka Huwa a'lamu mai yadillu 'an sabīlihī wa Huwa a'lamu bilmuṭadīn. Fakulū mimmmā dhukirasmul lāhi 'alaihi in kuntum bi Āyātihī mu'minīn. Wa mā lakum allā ta'kulū mimmmā dhukirasmul lāhi 'alaihi wa qad faṣṣala lakum mā ḥarrama 'alaikum illā mad turirtum ilaihi; wa inna kathīral la yudillūna bi ahwā'ihim bighairi 'ilm; inna Rabbaka Huwa a'lamu bilmuṭadīn. Wa dharū ḡḥāhiral ismi wa bātinah; innal ladhīna yaksibūnal ithmā sa yujdhawna bimā kānū yaqtarifūn. Wa lā ta'kulū mimmmā lam yudhkaris mullāhi 'alaihi wa innahū lafiṣq; wa innash Shayāṭīna la yūḥūna ilā awliyā'ihim liyujādilūkum wa in aṭa'tumūhum innakum lamushrikūn. Awa man kāna maitan fa aḥyaināhu wa ja'alnā lahū nūrany yamshī bihī fin nāsi kamamm masaluhū fidh dhulumāti laisa bikhārījim minhā; kadhālika zuyyina likāfirīna mā kānū ya'malūn. Wa kadhālika ja'alnā fī kulli qaryatin akābira mujrimihā liyamkurū fihā wa mā yamkurūna illā bi anfusihim wa mā yash'urūn. Wa idhā jā'athum Āyatun qālū lan nu'mina ḥatta nu'tā misla

mā ūtiya Rusulul lāh; Allahu a'lamu ḥaithu yaj'alu Risālatah; sa yuṣībul ladhīna ajramū saghārun 'indal lāhi wa 'adhābun shadīdum bimā kānū yamkurūn. Fama yuridil lāhu ai yahdiyahū yashrah ṣadrahū lil islāmi wa mai yurid ai yuḍillahū yaj'al ṣadrahū ḍaiyiqan ḥarajan ka annamā yaṣṣa' 'adu fis samā'; kadhālika yaj'alul lāhur rijsa 'alal ladhīna lā yu'minūn. Wa hādhā ṣirātu Rabbika Mustaqīmā; qad faṣṣalnā Āyāti liqawminy yadh dhakkarūn. Lahum dārus salāmi 'inda Rabbihim wa huwa waliyyuhum bimā kānū ya'malūn. Wa yawma yahshuruhum jamī'ai yā ma'sharal jinni qadistakthartum minal insi wa qāla awliyā'uhum minal insi Rabbanas tamta'a ba'dunā biba'dinw wa balaghna ajalanal ladhī ajjalta lanā; qālan Nāru maswākum khālīdīna fihā illā mā shā'allāh; inna Rabbaka Ḥakīmun 'Alīm. Wa kadhālika nuwallī ba'dadh dhālīmīna ba'dam bimā kānū yaksibūn. Yā ma'sharal jinni wal insi alam ya'tikum Rusulum minkum yaquṣṣūna 'alaikum Āyāti wa yundhirūnakum liqā'a Yawmikum hādhā; qālū shahidnā 'alā anfusinā wa gharrat humul ḥayātud dunyā wa shahidū 'alā anfusihim annahum kānū kāfirīn. DHālika al lam yakkur Rabbuka muhlikal qurā bidhulminw wa ahluhā ghāfilūn. Wa likullin daraḡātum mim mā 'amilū; wa mā Rabbuka bighāfilin 'ammā ya'malūn. Wa Rabbukal ghaniyyu dhur raḥmah; iny yasha' yudh hibkum wa yastakhlif mim ba'dikum mā yashā'u kamā ansha akum min dhurriyyati qawmin ākharīn. Inna mā tū'adūna la ātinw wa mā antum bimū'jizīn. Qul yā qawmi' malū 'alā makānatikum innī 'āmilun fasawfa ta'lamūna man takūnu lahū 'āqibatud dār; innahū lā yuflīhudh dhālīmūn. Wa ja'alū lillāhi mim mā dhara-a minal ḥarsi walan'āmi naṣīban faqālū hādhā lillāhi biza'mihim wa hādhā lishurakā'inā famā kāna lishurakā'ihim falā yaṣīlu ilal lāhi wa mā kāna lillāhi fahuwa yaṣīlu ilā shurakā'ihim; sā'a mā yahkumūn. Wa kadhālika dhaiyana likathīrim minal mushrikīna qatla awlādihim shurakā'uhum liyurdūhum wa liyalbisū 'alaihim dīnahum wa law shā'al lāhu mā fa'alūhu fadharhum wa mā yaftarūn. Wa qālū hādhīhi an'āmunw wa ḥarsun ḥijrun lā yat'amuhā illā man nashā'u biza'mihim wa an'āmun ḥurimat dhuhūruhā wa an'āmul lā yadhkurūnas mal lāhi 'alaihaf tirā'an 'alaiyyh; sa yajzihim bimā kānū yaftarūn. Wa qālū mā fī butūni hādhīhi an'āmi khālisatul lidhukūrinā wa muḥarramun 'alā azwājīnā wa iny yakum maitatan fahum fihi shurakā'; sa yajzihim waṣfahum; innahū Ḥakīmun 'Alīm. Qad khasiral ladhīna qatalū awlādahum safaham bighairi 'ilminw wa ḥarrāmū mā razaqahumul lāhuf tirā'an 'alal lāh; qad ḡallū wa mā kānū muhtadīn. Wa Huwal ladhī ansha-a jānnātīm ma'rūshātīnw wa ghaira ma'rūshātīnw wan nakhla wazzar'a mukhtalīfan ukuluhū wazzaitūna warrum māna mutashābihanw wa ghaira mutashābih; kulū min thamarihi idhā athmara wa ātū baqqahū yawma ḥaṣādihi wa lā tusrifū; innahū lā yuḥibbul musrifīn. Wa minal an'āmi ḥamūlatanw wa farshā; kulū mim mā razaqakumul lāhu wa lā tattabi'ū khutuwātish Shaitān; innahū lakum 'aduwwum mubīn. Thamāniyata adhwāj(im) minad ḡa'nithnaini wa minal ma'zith nain; qul 'adh dhaka raini ḥarrama amil unthaiyayni am mash tamalat 'alaihi arḥāmūl unthayayni nabbi 'ūnī bi'ilmin in kuntum ṣādiqīn. Wa minal ibilith naini wa minal baqarths nain; qul 'adh dhakaraini ḥarrama amil unthayaini am mash tamalat 'alaihi arḥāmūl unthayaini am kuntum shuhadā'a idh

waṣṣākumul lāhu bihādḥā; faman aḍḥlamu mimmanif tarā 'alal lāhi kadhībal liyuḍillan nāsa bighairi 'ilm; innal lāha lā yahdil qawmaḍḥ ḍḥālimīn. Qul lā ajidu fī mā ūhiya ilaiya muḥarraman 'alā ā'iminy yaṭ'amuhū illā ai yakūna maitatan aw damam masfūḥan aw laḥma khinzīrin fa innahū rijsun aw fisqan uhilla lighairil lāhi bih; famaniḍ turra ghaira bā ghinw wa lā 'ādin fa inna Rabbaka Ghafūrur Raḥīm. Wa 'alal ladhīna ḥādū ḥarramnā kulla dhī ḍhufurinw wa minal baqari walghanami ḥarramnā 'alaihim shuḥū mahumā illā mā ḥamalat ḍhuhūrumā awil ḥawāyā aw makhtalaṭa bi'aḍhm; dhālika jazaināhum bibaghyihim wa innā la ṣādiqūn. Fa in kadh dhabūka faqur Rabbukum dhū raḥmatinw wāsi'atinw wa lā yuraddu ba'suhū 'anil qawmil mujrimīn. Sayaqūlul ladhīna ashtrakū law shā'al lāhu mā ashtraknā wa lā ābā'unā wa lā ḥarramnā min shai'; kadhālika kadh dhabal ladhīna min qablihim ḥattā dhāqū ba'sanā; qul hal 'indakum min 'ilmin fatukh rijūhu lanā in tattabi'ūna illaḍḥ ḍhanna wa in antum illā takhhruṣūn. Qul falillāhil ḥujjatul bālighatu falaw shā'a lahadākum ajma'īn. Qul halumma shuhadā'akumul ladhīna yash ḥadūna annal lāha ḥarrama ḥādḥā fa in shahidū falā tashhad ma'ahum; wa lā tattabi' aḥwā'al ladhīna kadh dhabū bi Āyātina walladhīna lā yu'minūna bil Ākhirati wa hum bi Rabbihim ya'dilūn. Qul ta'ālaw atlu mā ḥarrama Rabbukum 'alaikum allā tushrikū biḥi shai'anw wa bilwālidaini iḥsānanw wa lā taqtulū awlādakum min imlāq; naḥnu narzuqukum wa iyyāhum wa lā taqrabul fawāḥisha mā ḍhahara minhā wa mā baṭana wa lā taqtulun nafsā latī ḥarramal lāhu illā bilḥaq; dhālikum waṣṣākum biḥi la'allakum ta'qilūn. Wa lā taqrabū mālal yaṭimi illā billatī hiyā aḥsanu ḥattā yablughā ashuddahū wa awful kaila walmizāna bilqisṭi lā nukallifu nafsan illā wus'ahā wa idhā qultum fa'dilū wa law kāna dhā qurbā wa bi 'ahdil lāhi awfū; dhālikum waṣṣākum biḥi la'allakum tadhakkarūn. Wa anna ḥādḥā Sirātī mustaqīman fattabi'ūhu wa lā tattabi'us subula fatafarraqa bikum 'an sabīlih; dhālikum waṣṣākum biḥi la'allakum tattaqūn. Thumma ātainā Mūsā Kitāba tammāman 'alal ladhī aḥsana wa tafsilal likulli shai'inw wa hudanw wa raḥmatal la'allahum biliqā'i Rabbihim yu'minūn. Wa ḥādḥā Kitābun anzalnāhu Mubārakun fattabi'ūhu wattaqū la'al lakum turḥamūn. An taqūlū inna mā undhilal Kitābu 'alā tā'ifataini min qablinā wa in kunnā 'an dirāsatihim lagḥāfilīn. Aw taqūlū law annā unzila 'alainal kitābu lakunnā aḥdā minhum; faqad jā'akum baiyinatun mir Rabbikum wa hudanw wa raḥmah; faman aḍḥlamu mimman kadh dhaba bi Āyātil lāhi wa ṣadafa 'anhā; sanajzil ladhīna yaṣḍifūna 'an Āyātina sū'al 'adhābi bimā kānū yaṣḍifūn. Hal yaṇḍhurūna illā an ta'tiyahumul malā'ikatu aw ya'tiya Rabbuka aw ya'tiya ba'du Āyāti Rabbik; yawma ya'ti ba'du Āyāti Rabbika lā yanfa'u nafsan imānuhā lam takun āmanat min qablu aw kasabat fī imānihā khairā; qulīn taḍḥirū innā muntaḍḥirūn. Innal ladhīna farraqū dīnahum wa kānū shiya'allasta minhum fī shaiyy'; innamā amruhum ilallāhi thumma yunabbi'uhum bimā kānū yaf'alūn. Man jā'a bilḥasanati falahū 'ashru amthālihā wa man jā'a bissaiyi'ati falā yujzā illā mislahā wa hum lā yuḍḥlamūn. Qul innanī hadānī Rabbī ilā Sirātim Mustaqīmin dīnan qiyamam Millata Ibrāhīma ḥanīfā; wa mā kāna minal mushrikīn. Qul inna Ṣalātū wa nusukī wa maḥyāya wa mamātū lillāhi Rabbil

## **210 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices**

'ālamīn. Lā sharīka lahū wa bidhālīka umirtu wa ana awwalul muslimīn. Qul aghairal lāhi abghī Rabbānw wa Huwa Rabbu kulli shaiyy'; wa lā taksibu kullu nafsīn illā 'alaihā; wa lā taziru wādhiratunw widhra ukhrā; thumma ilā Rabbikum marji'ukum fa yunabbi'ukum bimā kuntum fīhi takhtalifūn. Wa Huwal ladhī ja'alakum khalā'ifal arḍi wa rafa'a ba'ḍakum fawqa ba'ḍin darajātil liyabluwakum fī mā ātākum; inna Rabbaka sarī'ul 'iqābi wa innahū la Ghafūrur Raḥīm



## Additional *Awrād* for *Rajab*

---

*Astaghfirullāh hal ʿadhīm wa atūbu ilayh* (700x).

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, the Most High, and I turn to Him in repentance.

---

*Bismillāhīh raḥmān nirraḥīm* (100x-1000x).

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent.

---

*Yā Wadūd* (100x-1000x).

O Loving One.

---

*Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿamal wakīl* (100x-1000x).

Allah is sufficient for me and the Best Disposer of Affairs.

---

*Lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhīl ʿaliyyīl ʿaẓīm* (100x-1000x).

There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (1000x).

There is no god but Allah.

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ* (100x-1000x).

*Sūrah* of Sincerity.

---

In addition, the daily portions of the book of invocations *Hizbul ʿAdham* of Shaykh ʿAlī al-Qarī (q.s.) should be read, and on Fridays the *Hizbul Wiqāyah* by Ibn Arabī. (See pp 214-223)

---



## Additional Awrād for Rajab

---

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ. (700 مرات).

---

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. (100-1000 مرات).

---

يَا وَدُود. (100-1000 مرات).

---

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ. (100-1000 مرات).

---

لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ. (100-1000 مرات).

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ. (1000 مرات).

---

سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ. (100-1000 مرات).

---

حِزْبُ الْوَقَايَةِ.

---

حَزْبُ الْوِقَايَةِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ الْوِلَايَةَ

### *The Hizbul Wiqāyah by Ibn Arabi*

for the one who desires Wilayah (to be granted friendship by Almighty Allah).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِكَ تَحَصَّنْتُ فَاحْمِنِي بِحِمَايَةِ كِفَايَةِ  
وَقَايَةِ حَقِيْقَةِ بُرْهَانِ حَزْرِ اَمَانِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ \* وَ اَدْخِلْنِيْ يَا اَوَّلُ يَا  
اٰخِرُ مَكْنُوْنٍ غَيْبِ سِرِّ دَاوْرَةِ كَنْزِ مَا شَاءَ اللّٰهُ لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ \*  
وَ اَسْئَلُ عَلَيَّ يَا حَلِيْمُ يَا سَتَّارُ كَنْفَ سِتْرِ حِجَابِ صِيَانَةِ نَجَاةٍ وَ  
اِعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ \* وَابْنِ يَا مُحِيْطُ يَا قَادِرُ عَلَيَّ سُوْرَ اَمَانِ  
اِحَاطَةَ مَجْدِ سُرَادِقِ عِزِّ عَظْمَةِ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرُ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَيَاتِ اللّٰهِ \*  
وَ اَعِزَّنِيْ يَا رَقِيْبُ يَا مُجِيْبُ وَ اَحْرُسْنِيْ فِيْ نَفْسِيْ وَ دِيْنِيْ وَ  
اَهْلِيْ وَ مَالِيْ وَ وَلَدِيْ بِكَلَاءَةِ اِغَاثَةِ اِعَاذَةِ وَ مَا هُمْ بِضَارِرِيْنَ بِهٖ  
مِنْ اَحَدٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ \* وَ قِنِيْ يَا مَانِعُ يَا نَافِعُ بِاَيَاتِكَ وَ اَسْمَائِكَ  
وَ كَلِمَاتِكَ شَرَّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَ السُّلْطَانِ فَاِنْ ظَلِمْتُ اَوْ جَبَّارٌ بَغَى  
عَلَيَّ اَخَذْتُهُ غَاشِيَةً مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ \* وَ نَجِّنِيْ يَا مُدِلُّ يَا مُنْتَقِمُ  
مِّنْ عِبِيْدِكَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ الْبَاغِيْنَ عَلَيَّ وَ اَعُوْاْنِهِمْ فَاِنْ هُمْ لِيْ اَحَدٌ  
مِّنْهُمْ بِسُوْءٍ خَذَلَهُ اللّٰهُ وَ خَتَمَ عَلَيَّ سَمْعِهٖ وَ قَلْبِهٖ وَ جَعَلَ عَلَيَّ  
بَصَرَهٗ غِشَاوَةً فَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللّٰهِ \* وَ اَكْفِنِيْ يَا قَابِضُ يَا

قَهَّارُ خَدِيعَةٍ مَكْرِهِمْ وَ ارْزُدْهُمْ عَنِّي مَذْمُومِينَ مَذْخُورِينَ  
 بِتَخْسِيرِ تَغْيِيرِ تَدْمِيرٍ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فَتَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
 \* وَ أَذِقْنِي يَا سُبُوحُ يَا قُدُّوسُ لَذَّةَ مُنَاجَاةِ أَقْبَلٍ وَ لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ  
 مِنَ الْآمِنِينَ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ \* وَ أَذِقْهُمْ يَا صَارُّ يَا مُمِيتُ نَكَالٍ وَ بَالٍ  
 زَوَالٍ فَقُطِّعْ دَابِرَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ \* وَ آمَنِي يَا  
 سَلَامُ يَا مُؤْمِنُ صَوْلَةَ جَوْلَةَ دَوْلَةَ الْأَعْدَاءِ بِغَايَةِ بِدَايَةِ لَهُمْ  
 الْبُشْرَى فِي حَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ \*  
 وَ تَوَجَّحْنِي يَا عَظِيمُ يَا مُعَزُّ بِتَاجِ مَهَابَةِ كِبَرِيَاءِ جَلَالِ سُلْطَانِ  
 مَلَكُوتِ عِزِّ عَظَمَةِ وَ لَا يَحْزَنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ \* وَ أَلْبِسْنِي  
 يَا جَلِيلُ يَا كَبِيرُ خِلْعَةَ جَلَالِ جَمَالِ إِقْبَالِ إِكْمَالِ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْتَهُ  
 أَكْبَرْتَهُ وَ قَطَعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ \* وَ أَلْقِ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا  
 وَدُودُ عَلَيَّ مَحَبَّةً مِنْكَ فَتَنْقَادَ وَ تَخْضَعَ لِي بِهَا قُلُوبُ عِبَادِكَ  
 بِالْحُبَّةِ وَ الْمَعَرَّةِ وَ الْمَوَدَّةِ مِنْ تَعْطِيفِ تَلْطِيفِ تَأْلِيفِ يُحِبُّوهُمْ  
 كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ \* وَ أَظْهِرْ عَلَيَّ يَا ظَاهِرُ  
 يَا بَاطِنُ آثَارَ أَسْرَارِ أَنْوَارِ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَ يُحِبُّونَهُ أَذَلَّةً عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 أَعِزَّةً عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ \* وَ وَجَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ يَا  
 صَمَدُ يَا نُورُ وَجْهِي بِصَفَاءِ جَمَالِ أَنْسِ إِشْرَاقِ فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ  
 فَقُلْ أَسَلَّمْتُ وَجْهِي لِلَّهِ \* وَ جَمَّلْنِي يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ بِالْفَصَاحَةِ وَالْبَلَاغَةِ وَالْبَرَاعَةِ وَاحْلُلْ  
عُقْدَةً مِّن لِّسَانِي يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي بِرِقَّةٍ رَّافَةٍ رَّحْمَةً ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودَهُمْ وَ  
قُلُوبَهُمْ إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ \* وَ قَلِّدْنِي يَا شَدِيدَ الْبَطْشِ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا  
قَهَّارُ سَيْفَ الْهَيْبَةِ وَالشَّدَّةِ وَالْقُوَّةِ وَالنَّعَةِ مِنْ بَأْسٍ جَبْرُوتٍ  
عِزَّةٍ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ \* وَ أَدِمْ عَلَيَّ يَا بَاسِطُ يَا فَتَّاحُ  
بَهْجَةَ مَسْرَّةِ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَ يَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي بِلَطَائِفِ  
عَوَاطِفِ أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ وَ بَاشَّائِرِ بِشَائِرِ يَوْمِنَدٍ يَفْرَحُ  
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ \* وَ أَنْزِلِ اللَّهُمَّ يَا لَطِيفُ يَا رَعُوفُ بِقَلْبِي  
الْإِيمَانَ وَالْإِطْمِينَانَ وَالسَّكِينَةَ لِأَكُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ  
تَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ \* وَ أَفْرِغْ عَلَيَّ يَا صَبُورُ يَا شَكُورُ صَبْرَ  
الَّذِينَ تَدْرَعُوا إِثْبَاتَ يَقِينٍ كَمْ مِنْ فِتْنَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِتْنَةً كَثِيرَةً  
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ \* وَ احْفَظْنِي يَا حَفِیْظُ يَا وَكِيلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَ مِنْ  
خَلْفِي وَ عَنْ يَمِينِي وَ عَنْ شِمَالِي وَ مِنْ فَوْقِي وَ مِنْ تَحْتِي بِوُجُودِ  
شُهُودِ جُنُودٍ لَهُ مُعَقَّبَاتٌ مِّن بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ  
أَمْرِ اللَّهِ \* وَ ثَبَّتِ اللَّهُمَّ يَا ثَابِتُ يَا قَائِمُ يَا دَائِمُ قَدَمَيَّ كَمَا ثَبَّتَ  
الْقَائِلَ وَ كَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُكُمْ وَ لَا تَخَافُونَ أَنْكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ  
بِاللَّهِ \* وَ انصُرْنِيَا نِعَمَ الْمَوْلَى يَا نِعَمَ النَّصِيرِ عَلَى أَعْدَائِي نَصْرَ  
الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُ أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُؤًا قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ \* وَ أَيْدِنِي يَا طَالِبُ

يَا غَالِبُ بِنَائِدِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمُؤَيَّدِ بَةِ  
 غَزِيرِ تَوْقِيرِ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَ مُبَشِّرًا وَ نَذِيرًا لِّتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ \*  
 وَ أَكْفِنِي يَا كَافِي يَا شَافِي الْأَعْدَاءِ وَ الْأَسْوَاءِ بِعَوَائِدِ فَوَائِدِ لَوْ  
 أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ  
 اللَّهِ \* وَ آمِنُنْ عَلَيَّ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا رَزَّاقُ بِحُصُولِ وَ صُورِ قُبُولِ  
 تَيْسِيرِ تَسْخِيرِ كُلُّوَا وَ اشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِّزْقِ اللَّهِ \* وَ تَوَلَّيْ يَا وَلِيُّ يَا  
 عَلِيُّ بِالْوِلَايَةِ وَ الْعِنَايَةِ وَ الرَّعَايَةِ وَ السَّلَامَةِ بِمَزِيدِ إِيرَادِ إِسْعَادِ  
 إِمْدَادِ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ \* وَ أَكْرِمْنِي يَا غَنِيُّ يَا كَرِيمُ بِالسَّعَادَةِ  
 وَ الْكَرَامَةِ وَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ كَمَا أَكْرَمْتَ الَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ  
 رَسُولِ اللَّهِ \* وَ تُبْ عَلَيَّ يَا تَوَّابُ يَا حَكِيمُ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا لِأَكُونَ  
 مِنَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ  
 فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ مَنْ يَغْفِرِ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ \* وَ أَلْزِمْنِي يَا  
 وَاحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى كَمَا أَلَزَمْتَ حَبِيبَكَ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
 عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَيْثُ قُلْتُ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ \* وَ اخْتِمْ لِي  
 يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ بِحُسْنِ خَاتِمَةِ النَّاجِينَ وَ الرَّاجِينَ قُلْ يَا عِبَادِيَ  
 الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللَّهِ \* وَ أَسْكِنِي  
 يَا سَمِيعُ يَا قَرِيبُ جَنَّةَ عَدْنٍ نِ الْتِي لِلْمُتَّقِينَ دَعَوَاهُمْ فِيهَا  
 سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ وَ آخِرُ دَعَوَاهُمْ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ

لِلّٰهِ يَا اللّٰهُ يَا اللّٰهُ يَا رَبُّ يَا نَافِعُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ أَسْأَلُكَ  
بِحُرْمَةِ هَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ وَالْآيَاتِ وَالْكَلِمَاتِ سُلْطَانًا نَّصِيرًا وَرِزْقًا  
كَثِيرًا وَقَلْبًا قَرِيرًا وَقَيْرًا مُنِيرًا وَحِسَابًا يَسِيرًا وَأَجْرًا كَبِيرًا وَ  
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ  
تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا كَثِيرًا.

## **The Hizbul Wiqāyah, for the one who desires Wilayah (to be granted friendship by Almighty Allah).**

In the Name of Allah, the All-Compassionate, the Most Merciful  
O Allah! O Thou who are the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting! In You I establish my protection: shelter me with the shielding, protective sufficiency and safeguarding, the reality and proof, the stronghold and security of *In the Name of Allah*. Admit me, O You who are the First and Last, to the hidden domain of the unknowable, secret and encompassing treasure of *As Allah wills! There is no power save in Allah*. Unfurl over me, O You who choose Clemency [over censure], who Veil in Protection, the sheltering wing, the covering veil, the preservation and deliverance of *Hold fast to the bond of Allah*. Build around me, O You who are the All-Encompassing, the All-Powerful, the secure, encircling wall, the glorious canopy, the might and majesty of *That is better; that is of the signs of Allah*. Place me under Your protection, O You who are Observant [of all needs] and Responsive [to all requests]: preserve my soul and faith, my family and children, my home and estate, through the watchfulness, protectiveness and timely relief and assistance of *But [Satan] will not hurt there anything, save by the leave of Allah*. Shield me, O You who Protect [from corruption] and Repel [all evil] by Your Names, Verses and Words, from the evil of Satan and of the powerful, such that if an oppressor or tyrant treats me unjustly, he will be taken by *An enveloping chastisement of Allah*. Deliver me, O You who Abase [those who would set themselves above You] and who Avenge [without pardon], from Your iniquitous slaves who wrong me and from their minions, such that if one of them intends me ill, Allah will forsake him, *Setting a seal upon his hearing and his heart, and laying a cover on his seeing. Who then will guide him, after Allah?* Protect me, O You who Seize and Vanquish, from their treacherous deception: repel them from me censured, driven away in blame and routed, through the damaging, corrupting and destruction in *And there was no host to help him, apart from*

## 220 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

*Allah.* Let me taste, O You who are Ever Glorified and Praised, Ever Sanctified and Holy, the sweet delight and intimate converse of *Come forward and fear not; for surely you are among those who are secure* in the shelter of Allah. And let them taste, O You who inflict Harm and take away Life, the exemplary punishment, the evil consequences and annihilation in *So the last remnant of the people who did evil was cut off. Praise belongs to Allah.* Make me safe, O You who are Peace of Perfection, the Giver of Security, from the sudden sorties of the enemy forces, through the aim of the beginning of the verse *For them are good tidings in the life of this world and in the hereafter. There is no changing the words of Allah.* Crown me, O You who are the Sublimely Magnificent, the One who Raises in Honour, with the crown of the awesome grandeur, the majestic dominion, the sovereignty, might and magnificence of *And do not let their saying grieve you. Indeed, the honour and glory belong to Allah.* Clothe me, O You who are Solicitous in Benevolent Majesty, the Incomparably Great, in the robe that renders the august majesty, complete perfection and attentive solicitude in *And when they saw him, they so admired him that they cut their hands, saying 'May we be saved by Allah!'* Bring down upon me, O You who are the Eminent in Affection, the Constant in Love, love [extended] from You, so that through it the hearts of Your servants will be guided to me, yielding to me with love, affectionate and unwavering, from the filling with love, the softening of hearts and the coming into loving union in *They love them as if it were love for Allah, but those who believe are more ardent in love for Allah.* Show upon me, O You who are the Manifest and Hidden, traces of the luminous mysteries of *He loves them and they love Him: [they are] soft towards the believers, hard on the unbelievers, striving in the path of Allah.* Turn my face, O Allah, O You who are the Eternal Refuge, the Essential Light, with the sheer purity, beauty, intimacy and illumination of *So if they dispute with you, say, 'I have surrendered myself to Allah'.* Beautify me, O You who are the Originator [in Beauty] of the heavens and the earth, who possess Sublime Majesty and Ennobling Generosity, with the flawless fluency, supreme eloquence and surpassing skill in *'Unloose the knot upon my tongue, so that they understand my words'* through the kindly, merciful gentleness of *Then their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of Allah.* Gird me, O You



who are the Most Severe in Assault, the All-Compeller, with the sword of awesome forcefulness and invincible power, from the glorious strength, omnipotence and might in *There is no help to victory except from Allah*. Give me ever, O You who Expand and Open up to Victory, the joyful delight in *'My Lord, lay open for me my chest, and ease for me my task'* through the subtle sentiments, the inner affections in *Did we not lay open for you your chest?*, and through the happy exuberance and glad tidings in *That day the believers shall rejoice, in the victorious help of Allah*. Send down upon my heart, O Allah, O You who are the Most Subtly Benevolent, the Supremely Kind [who establishes True Welfare], faith, tranquility and peaceful calm, that I may be of *Those who have faith and whose hearts are at peace in the remembrance of Allah*. Pour over me, O You who are the Superlatively Forbearing and Steadfast, to Whom all Gratitude is due for Your blessings, the steadfastness of those who have armed themselves with the unshakable resolve, certitude and empowerment of *'How often has a small unit overcome a sizeable one, by the permission of Allah*. Preserve me, O You who are the All-Preserving Guardian, to Whom all things are Entrusted, before me and behind me, on my right and on my left, above me and below me, through the ever-present, witnessing, assembling hosts of *He has attendant angels, before him and behind him, watching over him by the command of Allah*. Plant firm my feet, O Allah, O You who are the One who Stands [over every soul], the Forever Enduring, as You made firm the one who said *'How should I fear what you have associated [with Him], when you do not fear [the fact] that you have established associates beside Allah?* Help me, O You who are the Best Protector, the Most Excellent Helper, against the enemy, in the way that You helped the One to whom [his people] said *Are you making fun of us?'* *He replied, 'I take refuge in Allah'*. Support me, O You who Demand and Prevail in Victory, with the strengthening support of Your Prophet Muḥammad, upon whom be the blessings and peace of Allah, who was given the mighty and honoured rank of *We have sent you as witness, bearer of good tidings and warner, so that you [all] may have faith in Allah*. Suffice me, O You who Suffice in every need, who Restore [to Wholesomeness], against [all] afflictions and ills, through the great benefit and lesson in *If We had sent down this Qur'an*

## 222 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

*upon a mountain, you would have seen it humbled, reduced to rubble out of the fear of Allah. Confer upon me, O You who Bestow Blessings Freely, who Provide Nourishment and Sustenance, the arising, arriving and accepting of the arranging, making easy and rendering suitable for use [contained] in Eat and drink of the provision of Allah. Enjoin on me, O You who are Holly and the Only One, the Utterly Unique, the [constant duty of the] word of Oneness, which You imposed upon Your beloved Muḥammad, upon whom be the blessings and peace of Allah, when You said Know then that there is no god but Allah. Invest me, O You who are the Close Friend and Patron, the Supremely High, with Your close friendship, protective care and keeping, and flawless wholesomeness, through the utmost provision, favour and support of That is of the grace of Allah. Give me, O You who are Rich beyond need, the Noble who respond in Generosity [to all requests], the honour of felicity, esteem, munificence and unconditional forgiveness, as You honoured Those who lower their voices in the presence of the Messenger of Allah. Turn to me, O You who Turn constantly in Forgiveness, the Clement, with pardon and counsel, so that I may be of Those who, when they commit an indecency or wrong themselves, remember Allah and ask for forgiveness of their wrong-doings — and who forgives wrong-doings save Allah? Seal my days, O You who are the All-Compassionate, the Most Merciful, with the finest conclusion [of] those who are delivered and [those] who are full of hope: O My servants who have transgressed against yourselves, do not despair of the mercy of Allah. Bring me to dwell, O You who are the All-Hearing, the Ever-Near, in a Garden prepared for the god-fearing: Their call therein is 'Glory to You, O Allah', their greeting therein is 'Peace', and their call culminates in 'Praise belongs to Allah'. O Allah, O Allah, O Allah, O Allah! O You who are Pure Beneficence, O You who are Pure Beneficence, O You who are Pure Beneficence, O You who are Pure Beneficence! O All-Compassionate One, O All-Compassionate One, O All-Compassionate One, O All-Compassionate One! O You who are Sheer Mercy, O You who are Sheer Mercy, O You who are Sheer Mercy, O You who are Sheer Mercy! I ask of You through the sacred sanctity of these Names, Verses and Words, an authoritative strength that brings success, a bountiful livelihood, a*

joyful heart, abundant knowledge, beneficent works, a luminous grave, an easy account [on the Day of Reckoning] and a goodly portion in Paradise. May Allah bless our master Muḥammad (ﷺ) and his family and companions; may the Peace of Allah be upon them, a plentiful peace, until the Day of Resurrection. Praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds.

Note: Based on the translation *The Prayer for Spiritual Elevation and Protection* by Suha Taji-Farouki

## ***Khalwah of Rajab***

Partial Khalwa [11/02/2021]

“From the things that need to be done in the beginning of the three holy months that start in Rajab, for those who are asking, there is the Khalwa (Spiritual seclusion). The Khalwa is for 40 days, it starts from the beginning [of Rajab] and goes until the tenth of Sha'ban. That is a true seclusion where you sit somewhere and don't leave that place. **There's no permission for Khalwa now.** Some people say: “We're sitting doing nothing, we can do it.” You can do it but it doesn't work without permission. When you do it without permission it is of no use, but of harm instead. Everybody in Tariqa needs to do a Khalwa at least once. And now you can do it as a partial Khalwa, whether from Tahajjud to Ishraq or from Asr to Isha time. Those who want to do it can do this, there is permission for this. As for the other Khalwa, nowadays there's no permission for it. During the time of Shaykh Nāẓim ق, there was no permission for years and then he gave permission a few times. He gave permission to Shaykh Adnan to do it more than 20 times. At that time there was permission but now there is no permission. Also, we see the state of affairs of the world, there are no people that can fully do it. Even if it is fully done, it is not useful when there's no permission. They say we can do it, well you can do it in your own state and you would be doing it for your own ego (nafs). Essentially you would be doing it for nothing and in vain, and then it will also harm you. Allah ﷻ says: ‘وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكِ هَلْ كَفَّ’ ‘And do not throw [yourselves] with your [own] hands into destruction [by refraining]’, (Qur'ān 02:195).

This partial seclusion that is to be done is counted in place of the full seclusion, this is what Shaykh Nāẓim ق last told us. He also said that all brothers will do it in the end and we will all be going to the hereafter having done it. Those who do not do it [in this world], they will make them do it in the grave. People of Tariqa do the Khalwa, however normally the intention for this Khalwa is made starting from tomorrow night until the tenth of Sha'ban, that intention is valid, and a person would be doing the seclusion. May Allah ﷻ accept it. The things that need to be done are the Tasbehat, Quran, Salawat, Dala'il al-Khayrat, prayers, and any missed prayer. So, it is supposed to be spent in worship. May Allah ﷻ help us. May these Khalwat be a power for Islam and Muslims. May it be strength for their faith insha'Allah. May it be a victory against shaytan and those helpers of shaytan, his soldiers. There are many but it doesn't matter if they're plenty, the number doesn't mean much, it has no value.”

-- Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ق

***Remember to ask for permission before doing the khalwa***

In each 24 hours you can eat one big bowl lentil soup divided into two times each with 2 pieces of bread and can drink as much tea with sugar as you want. Every 10 days, on 10th, 20th and 30th *Rajab* and 10th *Shaban*, you can have some meat with the lentil soup. By *Maghrib* on 10th *Shaban* - the *Khalwah* is finished. Stay an extra 5 days and can sit with people til *Nisf Shaban*.

## **Khalwah Awrād 2021 - Short**

10000 Allah

1500-5000 salawat

1000 ikhlas

1000 astaghfirullah al azem wa tubbuleyh

1000 lailaheillallah

These are added to your daily wird

Also reading Quran is very important 1-3 juz

Keep quite between asr and isha as much as possible and keep vegetarian diet  
consume meat once in 10 days

***Shaykh Mehmet Nāẓim 12 Feb 2021***

## **Khalwah Awrād 2021 - Long**

Basics:

- 10000 - 25000 Allāh ﷻ
- 5000 - 15000 Ṣalawāt Sharīfah
- 1 - 3 Juz' Qur'ān
- Dalā'il al-Khayrāt
- Hizbul-'Aẓam

Optional:

- 1000 Astaghfiru Llāha l-'Aẓīm wa-atūbu ilayh
- 1000 lā ilāhailā Llāh
- 1000 Ikhlāṣu sh-Sharīf

Night program:

Wake up at least 2 hour before Fajr adhān. Take wuḍū'.

- 2 raka'āt Ṣalātul-Wuḍū'

Standing – facing qiblah

- 100 Yā Ḥalīm
- 100 Yā Ḥafīẓ
- 100 Yā Muḥyil-'Iẓām
- 300 Yā Wadūd
- 500 Yā Ṣamād
  
- 12 raka'āt Ṣalātul-Tahajjud
- Ṣalātun-Najād
- Ṣalātush-Shukr
- Ṣalātut-Tasbīh

## **228 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices**

General:

Prayers in jamā'ah but not talking or interacting between 'Aṣr and Ishrāq. Staying in the room between 'Aṣr and Ishrāq.

Fasting on Monday and Thursday. Eat the food which is served in the Dergah on the fasting days. Eat only lentil products and bread and 7 dates the other days. No food between 'Aṣr and Ishrāq on these days. Drinking is allowed.

Additional Program:

- 100 Ya Ghāliban Ghayra Maghlūb
- 100 Āyatul-Kursī

Niyyah before starting the khalwah:

Niyyah for the 40 days of Rajab to fight dunyā, shayṭān, nafs and hawá

***Shaykh Mehmet Nāzım 12 Feb 2021***



## **Khalwah Awrād**

Every 24 hours do the following. Minimum is to read 100 times of each dhikr.

**Source:** *Shaykh Adnaan*

---

*Bismillā hirraḥmā nirraḥīm. Nawaytul arbaʿīn, nawaytul iʿtikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul ʿuzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi taʿālā.*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast. All for the sake of Allah.

---

Take a Shower/*Ghusl* at *Tahajjud* time

---

*Pre-Fajr Awrād*

---

*Fajr Awrād*

---

Recite Holy *Qu'ran* until sunrise

---

*Ṣalātul-Ishrāq* (2 *rakaʿāt*)

---

Rest

---

*Ṣalātuḍ Duhā* (8 *rakaʿāt*)

---

Read One *Juz* of the Holy *Qu'ran* and *Dalail Khayrat*

---

*Allah* (5000x) (with the tongue)

---

*Allah* (5000x) (in the heart)

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (1000x – 3000x).

---

---

*Sūrah Ihlāṣ* (100 – 1000)

---

*Ayat'ul Qursi* (100 – 1000)

---

*Salawaat* (3000 – 7000)

---

*Ṣalātuz-Zuhr Awrād*

---

*Ṣalātul-Asr Awrād*

---

*Ṣalātul-Maghrib Awrād* including *Sūrah Sajdah* and *Sūrah Waqiah*

---

*Sūrah Waqiah* [The Inevitable (*Sūrah* 56)]

---

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ \* لَيْسَ لَوْفَعَتِهَا كَازِبَةٌ \*  
 خَافِضَةً رَافِعَةً \* إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا \* وَيُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا \* فَكَانَتْ  
 هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا \* وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً \* فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ  
 الْمَيْمَنَةِ \* وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ \* وَالسَّابِقُونَ  
 السَّابِقُونَ \* أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ \* فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ \* ثُلَّةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ \*  
 وَقَلِيلٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ \* عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَوْضُونَةٍ \* مُتَكِنِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ \*  
 يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ \* بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقَ وَكَأْسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ \* لَا  
 يُضَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْفُونَ \* وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ \* وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِمَّا  
 يَشْتَهُونَ \* وَخُورٍ عَيْنٍ \* كَأَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ \* جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا  
 يَعْمَلُونَ \* لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا \* إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا \*  
 وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ \* فِي سِدْرٍ مَخْضُودٍ \* وَطَلْحٍ  
 مَّنْضُودٍ \* وَظِلٍّ مَّمْدُودٍ \* وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ \* وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ \* لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ  
 وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ \* وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ \* إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَاهُنَّ إِنِشَاءً \* فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا

\* غُرْبًا أَتْرَابًا \* لِأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ \* ثُلَّةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ \* وَثُلَّةٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ  
 \* وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ \* فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ \* وَظِلٍّ مِّنْ  
 يَحْمُومٍ \* لَا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ \* إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ \* وَكَانُوا  
 يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنثِ الْعَظِيمِ \* وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَئِندَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا  
 وَعِظَامًا أَئِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ \* أَوَآبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ \* قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ \*  
 لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَى مِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ \* ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيُّهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ  
 \* لَا كَيْلُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زَقُّومٍ \* فَمَا لَوْوَنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ \* فَشَارِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ  
 مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ \* فَشَارِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَلِيمِ \* هَذَا نُرُفُهِمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ \* نَحْنُ  
 خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ \* أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ \* أَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ  
 الْخَالِقُونَ \* نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ \* عَلَى أَنْ  
 نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ \* وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَى  
 فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ \* أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ \* أَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ \*  
 لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ \* إِنَّا لَمَغْرُمُونَ \* بَلْ نَحْنُ  
 مَحْرُومُونَ \* أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ \* أَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ  
 نَحْنُ الْمُنزِلُونَ \* لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ \* أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ  
 الَّتِي تُورُونَ \* أَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنشِئُونَ \* نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا  
 تَذَكُّرًا وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقْوِينَ \* فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ \* فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوَاقِعِ  
 النُّجُومِ \* وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لِّوَ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ \* إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ \* فِي كِتَابٍ  
 مَّكْنُونٍ \* لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ \* تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* أَفَبِهَذَا  
 الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِئُونَ \* وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ \* فَلَوْلَا إِذَا

بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ \* وَأَنْتُمْ حِينَدٍ تَنْظُرُونَ \* وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ  
 لَا تَبْصُرُونَ \* فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ \* تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ  
 \* فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ \* فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّةُ نَعِيمٍ \* وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ  
 مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ \* فَسَلَامٌ لَكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ \* وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ  
 مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ \* فَنُزُلٌ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ \* وَتَصْلِيَةٌ جَحِيمٍ \* إِنَّ هَذَا  
 هُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ \* فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ.

Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Idhā waqa'atil wāqī'ah. Laisa liwaq'atihā  
 kādhibah. Khafidatur rāfī'ah. Idhā rujjatil ardu rajjā. Wa bussatil jibālu bassā.  
 Fakānat habā'am mumbassā. Wa kuntum adhwājan thalāthah. Fa aş ḥābul  
 maimanati mā aş ḥābul maimanah. Wa aş ḥābul mash'amati mā aş ḥābul  
 mash'amah. Wassābiqūnas sābiqūn. Ulā'ikal muqarrabūn. Fī Jannātin Na'im.  
 Sullatum minal awwalīn. Wa qalilum minal ā khirīn. 'Alā sururim mawdūnah.  
 Muttaki'ina 'alaihā mutaqabilīn. Yaṭūfu 'alaihim wildā num mukhalladūn. Bi  
 akwābinw wa abārīq, wa ka'sim mim ma'in. Lā yuṣadda'ūna 'anhā wa lā  
 yundhifūn. Wa fākihatim mimma yatakhaiyarūn. Wa laḥmi tairim mimma  
 yashtahūn. Wa ḥūrun'in. Ka amthālil lu'lu'il maktūn. Jadhā'am bimā kānū  
 ya'malūn. Lā yasma'ūna fihā laghwanw wa lā ta'thīmā. Illā qīlan salāman  
 salāmā. Wa as ḥābul yamīni mā as ḥābul yamīn. Fī sidrim makhdūd. Wa  
 talḥim maṣdūd. Wa dhillim mamdūd. Wa mā'im maskūb. Wa fākihatin kasīrah.  
 Lā maqtū'atinw wa lā mamnū'ah. Wa furushim marfū'ah. Innā ansha'nāhunna  
 inshā'ā. Faja'alnāhunna abkārā. 'Uruban atrābā. Li as ḥābil yamīn. Sullatum  
 minal awwa līn. Wa sullatum minal ākhirīn. Wa aş ḥābush shimālī mā aş  
 ḥābush shimāl. Fī samūminw wa ḥamīm. Wa dhillim miny yaḥmūm. Lā  
 bāridinw wa lā karīm. Innāhum kānū qabla dhālika mutrafīn. Wa kānū  
 yuṣirrūna 'alal ḥinṭhil 'adhīm. Wa kānū yaqūlūna a'idhā mitnā wa kunnā  
 turābanw wa idhāman'ainnā lamab'ūsūn. Awa ābā'unal awwalīn. Qul innal  
 awwalīna wal ākhirīn. Lamajmū'ūna ilā mīqāti yawmim ma'lūm. Thumma  
 innakum ayyuhad ḡallūnal mukadhdhibūn. La ākilūna min shaja rim min  
 dhaqqūm. Famālī'ūna minhal butūn. Fashāribūna 'alaihi minal ḥamīm.  
 Fashāribūna shurbal hīm. Hādhā nudhuluhum yawmad dīn. Naḥnu  
 khalaqnākum falaw lā tuṣaddiqūn. Afara'aytum mā tumnūn. 'A-antum takhluqū  
 nahū am nahnul khāliqūn. Naḥnu qaddarnā baina kumul mawta wa mā naḥnu  
 bimasbūqīn. 'Alā an nubaddila amsālakum wa nunshi'akum fī mā lā ta'lamūn.  
 Wa laqad 'alimtumun nash atal ūlā falaw lā tadhakkarūn. Afara'aytum mā  
 taḥrusūn. 'A-antum tazra'ūnahū am naḥnudh zārī'ūn. Law nashā'u laja'al nāhu  
 ḥuṭāman fadhaltum tafakkahūn. Innā lamughramūn. Bal naḥnu maḥrūmūn.

*Afara'aytumul mā'alladhī tashrabūn. 'A-antum anzaltumūhu minal muzni am naḥnul munzilūn. Law nashā'u ja'alnāhu ujājan falaw lā tashkurūn. Afara'aytumun nāral latī tūrūn. 'A-antum ansha'tum shajaratahā am naḥnul munshi'ūn. Naḥnu ja'alnāhā tadhkira tanw wa matā'al lilmuqwīn. Fasabbih bismi Rabbikal 'adhīm. Falā uqsimu bimāwā qī'innujūm. Wa innahū laqasamul lawta'lamūna'adhīm. Innahū la qurānun karīm. Fī kitābim maknūn. Lā yamassuhū illal muṭahharūn. Tanzīlum mir Rabbil'ālamīn. Afabihādhal ḥadīthi antum mudhinūn. Wa taj'alūna rizqakum annakum tukadh dhibūn. Falaw lā idhā balaghatil ḥulqūm. Wa antum ḥīna'idhin tandhurūn. Wa naḥnu aqrabu ilaihi minkum wa lākil lā tubṣirūn. Falaw lā in kuntum ghaira madīnīn. Tarji'ūnahā in kuntum ṣādiqīn. Fa ammā in kāna minal muqarrabīn. Farawḥunw wa raiḥā nunw wa jannatu na'im. Wa ammā in kāna min as ḥābil yamīn. Fasalāmul laka min as ḥābil yamīn. Wa ammā in kāna minal mukadh dhibīnad ḍallīn. Fanuzulum min ḥamīm. Wa taṣliyatū jahīm. Inna ḥādha lahuwa ḥaqqul yaqīn. Fasabbih bismi rabbikal 'adhīm*

---

---

*Ṣalātul-Awwabīn (20 raka'āt)*

---

*Daily adab of Tariqah until Ihdā then Allāhu Allāhu Allāhu Haq*

---

*Ṣalātul-Ishā Awrād including Sūrah Mulk*

---

Then continue with all the *dhikr* which you missed during the day until feeling sleepy then sleep until after midnight. In summertime get up 1 hour after midnight and wintertime 2 hours after midnight.

## 15th of Sha'bān

---

Read *Sūrah Yāsīn* three times; (see pp. 93-103)

- Firstly, with the intention of long life in Islam and faith (iman).
  - Secondly, with the intention to ward off affliction from one's self and from the nation of Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ).
  - Thirdly, with the intention of receiving one's sustenance without reliance on others.
- 

After each reading:

*Bismillā hirraḥmā nirraḥim. Allāhumma yā dhal manni wa la yumannu ʿalayh. Yā dhal jalālī wal ikrām. Yā dhaṭ ṭawli wal inʿām. Lā ilāha illā anta ṣaḥral lājīn. Wa jāral mustajirīna wa amānal khā ifīn. Allāhumma in kunta katabtanī ʿindaka fī ummil kitāb shaqiyyan aw mahrūman aw maṭrūdan aw muqattaran ʿalayya fir rizqi famḥul lāhumma bi faḍlika shaqāwatī wa ḥirmānī wa ṭardī waq titāra rizqī wa athbitnī ʿindaka fī ummil kitāb saʿdam marzūqam muwaffaqal lil khayrāti fa innaka qulta wa qawlukal haqqu fī kitābikal munzal ʿala lisāni nabiyyikal mursal.*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. O Allah, Tireless Owner of Bounty. O Owner of Sublimity, Honour, Power and Blessings. There is no god except Thee, the Support of refugees and Neighbour of those who seek nearness, Guardian of the fearful. O Allah, if Thou hast written in Thy Book that I be abject, deprived, banished, and tight-fisted, then erase O Allah, through Thy bounty, my misery, deprecation, banishment, and stinginess and establish me with Thee as happy, provided with blessings in the Mother of Books, for surely Thy Promise in Thy Revealed Book on the tongue of Thy Messenger (ﷺ) is true: Allah blots out or confirms what He pleases, and with Him is the Mother of Books.

---

*Yamḥul lāhu ma yashāu wa yuthbitu wa ʿindahū ummul kitāb. Ilāhī bit tajallil ʿazma. Fī laylatin nisfi min shahri shʿabanil mukarram allatī yufraqu fihā kullu amrin ḥakīmin wa yubramu. Ikshif ʿannā minal balāi mā nʿalamu wa mā lā nʿalamu. Wa mā anta bihi ʿalam. Innaka antal aʿazzul akram. Wa ṣallal lāhu ta ʿala ʿalā Sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā ālihi wa ṣahbihi wa sallam. Wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ʿālamīn.*

May Allah, by the Great Manifestation of the night of the middle of the noble month of Sha'bān in which every affair of wisdom is made distinct and authorized, remove from us calamities – those we know and those we do not know, and Thou knowest best – for surely, Thou art the Most Mighty, and Most Generous. May Allah bless Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), his Family and Companions and all praise to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

---

## 15th of Sha'bān

سُورَةُ يَس. (3 مرات).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* اللَّهُمَّ يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَ لَا يَمُنُّ عَلَيْهِ \* يَا ذَا  
الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ \* يَا ذَا الطُّوْلِ وَ الْإِنْعَامِ \* لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ ظَهَرَ  
الْلاَّجِئِينَ \* وَ جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ وَ أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ \* اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنْتُ  
كَتَبْتَنِي عِنْدَكَ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ شَقِيًّا أَوْ مُحْرُومًا أَوْ مَطْرُودًا أَوْ مُقْتَرًا عَلَيَّ  
فِي الرِّزْقِ فَامْحُ اللَّهُمَّ بِفَضْلِكَ شَقَاوَتِي وَ حِرْمَانِي وَ طَرْدِي وَ اقْتِتَارَ  
رِزْقِي وَ أَثْبِتْنِي عِنْدَكَ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ سَعِيدًا مَرْزُوقًا مُوَفَّقًا لِلْخَيْرَاتِ  
فَإِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَ قَوْلُكَ الْحَقُّ فِي كِتَابِكَ الْمُنْزَلِ \* عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكَ  
الْمُرْسَلِ.

يَمْحُو اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَ يُثَبِّتُ وَ عِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ \* إلهي بِالتَّجَلِّي الْأَعْظَمِ  
\* فِي لَيْلَةِ النَّصْفِ مِنْ شَهْرِ شَعْبَانَ الْمُكَرَّمِ \* الَّتِي يُفَرِّقُ فِيهَا كُلَّ أَمْرٍ  
حَكِيمٍ \* وَ يُبْرِئُ \* إِكْشَفَ عَنَّا مِنَ الْبَلَاءِ مَا نَعْلَمُ وَ مَا لَا نَعْلَمُ \* وَ مَا  
أَنْتَ بِهِ أَعْلَمُ \* إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعَزُّ الْأَكْرَمُ \* وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

## 236 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

The Grand Transmission Invocation (see pp. 278-283) after each reading of this supplication, or once after the three readings.

---

Khatmul Khwajagan (see pp. 250-274) with the *dhikr*.

---

Ṣalātut Tasbīh (2, 2 or 4 *rakaʿāt*) (see pp. 66-70)

---

Complete 100 *rakaʿāt*. In the first *rakaʿāt* recite the *Fātiḥah* and *Sūrah Iḥlās* twice, and in the second one the *Fātiḥah* and *Sūrah Iḥlās* once.

Or recite 10 *Sūrah Iḥlās* in each *rakaʿāt*.

---



---

الدُّعَاءُ الْمَأْثُورُ عَنْ سُلْطَانِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ.

---

خَتْمُ الْخَوَاجِكَانِ مَعَ الذِّكْرِ.

---

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ.

---

100 رَكَعَتِ سُنَّةٌ.

---

## *Ṣalātut Tarāwih*

---

The same as *Ṣalātul-Ishā'*, except before Witr salah pray the 20 *raka'āt* of *Ṣalātut Tarāwih*

---

*After every 2 raka'āt :*

*Salli 'ala Muḥammad*

*After every 4 raka'āt*

*Sūrah Ikhlas (3x)*

*Salli 'ala Muḥammad*

*After 16<sup>th</sup> raka'āt*

*Sūrah Ikhlas (3x)*

*Ala Sayyidi lKainati salawat*

*After 18<sup>th</sup> raka'āt*

*Ala Sayyidi lKainati salawat*

*After 20<sup>th</sup> raka'āt*

*Sūrah Ikhlas (3x)*

After this it is ye, the same people, who slay among yourselves, and banish a party of you from their homes; assist (Their enemies) against them, in guilt and rancour; and if they come to you as captives, ye ransom them, though it was not lawful for you to banish them. Then is it only a part of the Book that ye believe in, and do ye reject the rest? but what is the reward for those among you who behave like this but disgrace in this life?- and on the Day of Judgment they shall be consigned to the most grievous penalty. For Allah is not unmindful of what ye do. (2: 85)

## Ṣalātut Tarāwiḥ

---

صَلَاةُ التَّرَاوِيحِ

---

### *Lailatul-Qadr*

---

*Nawaytul arbaʿīn, nawaytul iʿtikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul ʿuzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi taʿālā, fi hādhal bayt.*

I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast for the sake of Allah in this house.

---

After the night prayer, Isha', and sunnah perform the Naqshbandi Adab (see Part One on p. 144). Express the intention to fast the next day.

---

Ṣalātut Tarāwīḥ (2, 2 to 20 *rakaʿāt*)

---

Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ (2, 2 or 4 *rakaʿāt*) (see p. 66-70)

---

Ṣalātush Shukr (2 *rakaʿāt*) (see p. 72)

---

Witr (2, 1 *rakaʿāt*)

---

Khatmul Khwajagan (see pp. 250-274) with the *dhikr*.

---

Then stay awake all night reading Holy Qur'an and practicing the Daily *Wird* (see Part Two, on pp. 148 or 150 or 152) until sunrise.

---

It is praiseworthy to pray during the night vigil from 20 to 100 *rakaʿāt* reciting the *Fātiḥah* once and *Sūrah Ihlāṣ* thrice in each *rakaʿat*.

---

During the day it is advisable, in fact necessary to make two sacrifices for the countenance (face) of Allah, the Highest the All-Mighty, to thank Allah and to amend (the shortcomings) of your fast. You should offer it for the community of Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ) and for the people of *Tariqa*, distributing the meat to the poor and the needy.

---

## Lailatul-Qadr

نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْحُلُوءَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْعُزْلَةَ \*  
نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ \* نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ \* نَوَيْتُ الصِّيَامَ لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي هَذَا  
الْبَيْتِ .

أَدَبُ الطَّرِيقَةِ .

صَلَاةُ التَّرَاوُحِ .

صَلَاةُ التَّسْبِيحِ .

صَلَاةُ الشُّكْرِ .

الْوُتْرُ (ثَلَاثَ رَكَعَاتٍ) .

خَتْمُ الْخَوَاجِكَانِ مَعَ الذِّكْرِ .

الْوَرْدُ الْيَوْمِيَّةُ .

100 رَكَعَتِ سُنَّةٌ .

## *Adab of I'tikaf*

The purpose of *'itikāf* is to enter into heavy training, excessive worship day and night, because you want to always be in the Divine Presence, not to be involved with the *dunya*. You decide to turn towards Allah and to be away from any other disturbances or any connection other than Allah.

*I'tikaf* is a step before *khalwah*, so it trains one to be able to be in *khalwah* for 40 days. This is not full-time seclusion, so if there is something important that you have to attend to you may. Most importantly, it is not to have relationship with your spouse.

*I'tikaf* in the time of the Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ) was done in the last 10 days of *Ramadān* in the mosque in the presence of Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ), but nowadays it can also be done at home or maqam in a separate room from your spouse.

You should know how to protect yourself from all negative whispering of *Shayṭān*. The Shaykh will assign for you some awrad to do so that you can achieve some kind of polishing (of the heart) so that in the future, if you keep *i'tikaf* it will enable you to reach a real understanding of *khalwah*.

Firstly, as much as possible, do not talk to anyone, although you can talk about anything Islamic, listen to talks on Islam, ask questions. But it must be dedicated to non-worldly subjects. The focus is Allah and His Prophet (ﷺ).

Those who can only manage partial *i'tikaf* will do it from '*Asr* to *Maghrib*, from *Maghrib* to *Ishā'* and from early morning to *Fajr*. Those who are doing full time *i'tikaf* must do it for 24 hours and can only sleep 5-6 hours.

## Method:

The day before the last 10 days of *Ramadān* at '*Asr* time make *niyyat* for *i'tikaf* on behalf of yourself, your ancestors, and your children, asking support from Prophet (ﷺ), Grand Shaykh Abdullah Daghestani, Grand Shaykh Mawlana Shaykh Nāẓim al-Haqqani, from Grand Shaykh Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil and from *Awliya'*. Offer the reward as a present to Prophet (ﷺ), to *Ahl al-Bayt*, to *Awliya'*, to Grand Shaykh Mawlana Shaykh Nāẓim, and to Grand Shaykh Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil and then to anyone you wish to.

---

Take ablution, pray 2 *raka'āt* *Ṣalātul-Wuḍū'*

---

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ \* نَوَيْتُ  
الْخُلُوءَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْعُزْلَةَ \* نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ \* نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ \* نَوَيْتُ  
الصِّيَامَ لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي هَذَا الْجَامِعِ.

*Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Nawaytul arbaʿīn, nawaytul ʾitikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul ʿuzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi taʿālā, fī hādhal jāmiʿ.*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast. All for the sake of Allah, in this gathering.

Perform the Naqshbandi *Adab* before sunset (see Part One on p. 144).

Pray Salatul *Maghrib* in *Jama'ah*.

Continue with daily *Wird* (Part Two, on pp. 148 or 150 or 152) until after Salatul Eshah.

Wake up before the last third of the night.

After the *wuḍu*, pray 2 *rakaʿāt* *Ṣalātul-Wuḍūʾ*.

*Ṣalātut Tahajjud* (2, 2, 2, 2 *rakaʿāt*) (see p. 62)

Recite the following twelve dhikrs in multiples of 100, 10 times (1000)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ.

*Lā ilāha illallāh.*

There is no god other than Allah.

*Sūratul Ikhlāṣ*

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ \* سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ \* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ.

*Subhānallāh wa biḥamdih, subhānallāhil adhīm, astaghfirullāh.*

Glory be to Allah and to Him be all praise. Glory be to Allah Almighty. I seek forgiveness from Allah.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ.

*Astaghfirullā hal aẓīm wa atūbu ilayh.*

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, the Most High, and I turn to Him in repentance.

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ رُّبُّنِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ.

*Subūḥun quddusun rabbunā wa rabbu 'l-malā'ikati wa 'r-Ruḥ.*

You are the Most Glorious. The Most Holy. Lord of the angels and the Spirit [Jibril]

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ.

*Bismillāhir raḥmān nirraḥīm. Dhālika taqdīru 'l-ʿazīzi 'l-alīm.*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. That is the Design of the Almighty All-Knowing...(36:38)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.

*Al ḥamdu lillāh.*

All praise be to Allah.

شُكْرٌ لِلَّهِ.

*Shukrun lillāh.*

All thanks be to Allah.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ.

*Subḥānallāh.*

Glory be to Allah.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

*Allāhu Akbar.*

Allah is Greatest.

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ نِعَمَ الْوَكِيلُ.

*Ḥasbunallāh wa nʿimal wakīl.*



Allah suffices for me and He is the Best Disposer of Affairs.

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

*Lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘aẓīm.*

There is no power or strength except with Allah, the Most High.

**Then recite**

يَا صَمَدُ. (500 مرات).

*Yā Ṣamad* (500x) (with the intention to eliminate the bad aspects of my ego).  
O Eternally Besought!

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ. (500 مرات).

*Astaghfirullāh* (500x) (with the intention that from the day of creation of my soul to the present day for Allah to forgive my sins).  
I ask Allah's forgiveness.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ. (500 مرات).

*Astaghfirullāh* (500x) (with the intention that from the present day to the last day on earth Allah will protect me against sins).  
I ask Allah's forgiveness.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ. (500 مرات).

*Al ḥamdu lillāh* (500x) (because Allah did not create me from the nation of other Prophets, upon them be peace).  
All praises be to Allah.

---

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ. (500 مرات).

*Al ḥamdu lillāh* (500x) (because Allah had created me from the nation of the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ), and honoured me by Sayyidunā Abu Bakr aṣ-Ṣiddīq (May Allah be satisfied with him), Abdul Khāliq al-Ghujdawānī, Shaykh Sayyid Sharāfuddīn ad-Daghistani, Shaykh Abdullah al-Fā'iz ad-Daghistani, and honoured me by Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim al-Haqqānī and honoured me by making me a *murīd* of Grand Shaykh Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbānī).  
All praises be to Allah

---

Ṣalātun Najāh (2 *raka'āt*) (see pp. 58-60)

---

Ṣalātush Shukr (2 *raka'āt*) (see p. 72)

---

Ṣalātut Tasbīḥ (2, 2 or 4 *raka'āt*) (see pp. 66-70)

---

Pray Fajr & Fajr devotions (see pp. 70-102)

---

---

Continue with Award in private until *Ishrāq*.

---

After *Salatul Ishrāq* (see p. 104), rest until approximately 10am, then do *Salatul Duha*

---

---

**Then continue with main *awrad*.**

---

اللَّهُ.

*Allah* (Loud 5000 - 48000 or 74000x)

---

اللَّهُ.

*Allah* (Soft 5000 - 48000 or 74000x)

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ.

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim* (2500 - 24000x)

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

*Dalā'ilul Khayrāt* (or 100 *Ihlās*)

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ.

Up to 3 *Juz* (or 300 *Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim*)

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

## *Awrād for the Day of Arafat*

---

### **Those on Hadj**

---

They should complete Al-Hizbul Azam, prayers & dua.

---

*Khatmul Khwajagan* (see pp. 250-274) with the *dhikr*

---

*Sūratul Ikhlāṣ* (1000x)

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ. (1000 مرات).

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad wa ʿalā āli Muḥammad wa sallim* (1000x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ. (1000 مرات)

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (1000x), ending the last one with *Muḥammadur Rasūlullāh, ṣallalāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam*.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).

---

## Those at home

One is encouraged to fast on this day and give sadaqah.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ \* لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ \* يُحْيِي وَ  
يُمِيتُ \* وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

*La ilāha illallāh waḥdahu lā sharīkalah, lahul mulk, wa lahul ḥamd, yuḥyī wa yumīt, wa huwa ʿalā kullī shayin qadīr.* (100x)

There is no god but Allah. He is One. No partner has He. His is the Kingdom and all praise. He brings to life and makes to die, and He has power over all things.

*Sūratul Ikhlāṣ* (100x).

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ \* وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ \* وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ \* وَ لَا  
حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ. (100 مرات)

*Subḥānallāh, wal ḥamdu lillāh, wa lā ilāha illallāh, wallāhu akbar, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhīl ʿaliyyil ʿadhīm.* (100x)

Glory be to Allah! Praise be to Allah! There is no god but Allah and Allah is Greatest. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, All-High and Almighty.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ. (100 مرات).

*Astaghfirullāh* (100x)

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ. (100 مرات).

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammad wa ʿalā āli Muḥammad wa sallim* (100x).

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

Increase the recitations, during dua & weeping so favours may be granted

Extracted from *Sohbat of the 31st October 2011 Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Adil.*

## *Khatmul Khwajagan*

---

*Bismillā hirrahmā nirrahīm. Nawaytul arbaʿīn, nawaytul iʿtikāf, nawaytul khalwah, nawaytul ʿuzlah, nawaytur riyāḍah, nawaytus sulūk, nawaytus ṣiyām, lillāhi taʿālā, fi hādhal jāmiʿ.*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. I intend the forty (days of seclusion). I intend seclusion in the mosque. I intend seclusion. I intend isolation. I intend discipline (of the ego). I intend to travel in Allah's Path. I intend to fast. All for the sake of Allah, in this gathering.

---

*Niyyatu ādāil khatmi ibtighā'u riḥwānil lāhi taʿālā.*

I intend to perform the *Khatm* seeking the pleasure of Allah, the Most High.

---

*Ash hadu allā ilāha illallāh wa ash hadu anna Muḥammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluḥ, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa salam (3x).*

I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and Muḥammad is His servant and Messenger (ﷺ).

---

*Astaghfirullāh (25x).*

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

---

*Astaghfirullā halladhī lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm wa atūbu ilay, innahut tawwābur raḥīm, Min kulli dhanbin wa mʿaṣiyatin, wa kulli mā yukhālifu dīnāl islām, min kulli mā yukhālifush sharīʿah, min kulli mā yukhālifu ʿarīqah, min kulli mā yukhāliful mʿarīfah, min kulli mā yukhāliful ḥaqīqah, min kulli mā yukhāliful ʿaẓimah, Yā arḥamar rāhimīn. Allāhumma, Yā musabbibal asbāb, Yā mufattiḥal abwāb, Yā muqallibal qulūb wal absār, Yā dalīlal mutaḥayyirīn, Yā ghiyāthal mustaghḥīn, Yā ḥayyu, Ya qayyūm, Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, wa ufawwiḍu amrī ilallāh, innallāha basīrum bil ʿibād. Yā man lā malja'a minhu illā ilayhi falā tukhayyib rajā anā, Yā qadīmal iḥsān. Allāhumma aḥsin ilaynā bi iḥsānikal qadīm, Yā Allāh.*

I ask forgiveness from Allah of whom there is no god other than the Ever-living, the Ever-Subsisting, and I turn in repentance to Him. Verily He is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Compassionate from every sin and disobedience, and from all that opposes Islam, from all that opposes the Law, from all that opposes the Path, from all that opposes Realization, from all that opposes the Truth, from all that opposes Firm Intention, O most Merciful of the Merciful. O Allah! O Originator of causes, O Opener of doors, O Turner of hearts and eyes, O Guide of the perplexed, O Succour of those who seek Thy aid, O Ever-Living, O Ever-Subsisting, O Possessor of Majesty and Bounty. I entrust my affair unto Allah. Truly Allah is aware of His servants. O from whom there is no refuge except in Him, do not disappoint our hopes, O Eternally Beneficent. O Allah, perfect us from Thy Eternal Excellence. O Allah.

## Khatmul Khwajagan

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* نَوَيْتُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْإِعْتِكَافَ \* نَوَيْتُ  
الْحُلُوءَ \* نَوَيْتُ الْعُزْلَةَ \* نَوَيْتُ الرِّيَاضَةَ \* نَوَيْتُ السُّلُوكَ \* نَوَيْتُ  
الصِّيَامَ لِلَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي هَذَا الْجَامِعِ.

نِيَّةُ آدَاءِ الْحُتْمِ إِنْغَاءُ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (ﷺ). (3)  
مرات

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ. (25 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ \* إِنَّهُ  
التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ \* مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ \* وَ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ  
الْإِسْلَامِ \* مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الشَّرِيعَةَ \* مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الطَّرِيقَةَ \*  
مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْمَعْرِفَةَ \* مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ الْحَقِيقَةَ \* مِنْ كُلِّ مَا  
يُخَالِفُ الْعَزِيمَةَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ \* اللَّهُمَّ يَا مُسَبِّبَ الْأَسْبَابِ \* يَا مُفْتَحَ  
الْأَبْوَابِ \* يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَ الْأَبْصَارِ \* يَا ذَلِيلَ الْمُتَحَرِّينَ \* يَا  
غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ \* يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ \* يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ \* وَ  
أُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ \* إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ \* يَا مَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنْهُ إِلَّا  
إِلَيْهِ فَلَا تُخَيِّبْ رَجَاءَنَا يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ \*

---

*Rābiṭatush sharīfah.*

I direct my heart to the heart of Grand Shaykh.

---

*Al-Fātiḥatush sharīfah.* Recite *Sūratul Fātiḥah* (7x).

---

*Aṣṣalawātush sharīfah.*

Recite the *Ṣalawāt* (10x).

---

*Alam nashraḥ lakash sharīfah.* (see p. 144)

Recite *Sūrah Alam nashraḥ* (7x) (say *Allāhu akbar* after each *sūrah*).

---

*Al-Ikhlāṣush sharīfah.*

Recite *Sūratul Ikhlāṣ* (11x) (say *Allāhu akbar* after each *sūrah*).

---

*Al-Fātiḥatush sharīfah.*

Recite *Sūratul Fātiḥah* (7x).

---

*Aṣṣalawātush sharīfah.*

Recite the *Ṣalawāt* (10x).

---

*Du'ā (Imām)*

*Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ʿalā jamīʿil anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kulli ajmaʿin wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ʿālamīn.*

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

---

*(Imām)*

*Aʿūdhu billāhi minash shayṭā nirraḥīm. Bismillāhir raḥmā nirraḥīm. Rabbi qad ātaytani minal mulki wa ʿallamtanī min taʿwīlil ahādīth. Fāṭiras samāwāti wal arḍ. Anta waliyyi fid dunyā wal ākhirah. Tawaffanī musliman wa alḥiqnī biṣ ṣaliḥīn.*

(Or recite any other verses or a *sūrah* from the Qur'an).

I seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Satan. In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. O my Lord! Thou hast given me something of the dominion and Thou has taught me the interpretation of events.



اَللّٰهُمَّ اَحْسِنْ اِلَيْنَا بِاِحْسَانِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ \* يَا اَللهُ.

---

(الإمام) رَابِطَةُ شَرِيفَةٍ.

---

اَلْفَاتِحَةُ الشَّرِيفَةُ: سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ (7 مرات).

---

اَلصَّلَوَاتُ الشَّرِيفَةُ: صَلَوَاتُ (10 مرات).

---

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ الشَّرِيفَةَ: أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ ... اَللهُ أَكْبَرُ (7 مرات).

---

اَلْإِخْلَاصُ الشَّرِيفَةُ: سُورَةُ اَلْإِخْلَاصِ ... اَللهُ أَكْبَرُ (11 مرات).

---

اَلْفَاتِحَةُ الشَّرِيفَةُ: سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ (7 مرات).

---

اَلصَّلَوَاتُ الشَّرِيفَةُ: صَلَوَاتُ (10 مرات).

---

دُعَاءُ (الإمام)

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ  
أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

---

(الإمام)

أَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ \* بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ \* رَبِّ قَدْ  
أَتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَ عَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ \* فَاطِرَ السَّمُوتِ وَ  
\* الْأَرْضِ \* أَنْتَ وَلِيَّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ

## 254 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

Creator of the heavens and the earth. Thou art my Protector in this world and in the next. Make me die submissive unto Thee and join me with the righteous. (12:101)

---

*Amannā billāhi, ṣadaqal lāhul aẓim.*

We believe in Allah, the Sublime, Who has stated the Truth.

---

*Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ʿizzati ammā yassifūn wa salāmūn ʿalal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ʿālamīn.*

Glory be to Thy Lord, the Lord of Power, above what they describe. And peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

---

*Duʿā (Imām)*

*Ilā ḥaḍratin nabīyyi, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa ṣaḥbiḥil kirām wa ilā arwāḥi ikhwānihil anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa khudamāi sharāʾihim wa ilā arwāḥil aʿimmatil arbaʿati wa ilā arwāḥi mashāyikhinā fiṭ ṭariqatin naqshbandiyyatil ʿaliyyah khāṣatan ilā sayyidinā ʿabdil khāliqil khujdawāni wa ahlil khatmil Khawājakhān, al-Fātiḥah.*

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ) and his family, to his distinguished Companions, to the souls of the Prophets and the Messengers, to those who served their Laws, to the souls of the four Imams, and to the souls of our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Order especially to our Master, Abdul Khaliqil Khujdawani and the family of the Masters, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Faʿlam annahu lā ilāha illallāh.*

*Lā ilāha illallāh* (100x) ending the last one with *Muḥammadur rasūlullāh, ṣallallāhu ʿalayhi wa sallam.*

Know that: There is no god but Allah.

There is no god but Allah. Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadur rasūlullāh ʿalayhi ṣalawātullāh* (3x)

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah. May Allah's Blessings be upon him.

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun ḥabibullāh ʿalayhi ṣalawātullāh* (3x)

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the beloved of Allah. May Allah's Blessings be upon him.

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun nabīyullāh ʿalayhi ṣalawātullāh* (3x).

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Prophet of Allah. May Allah's Blessings be upon him.

---

تَوْفَّقِي مُسْلِمًا وَ أَحَقِّنِي بِالصِّلِحِينَ

آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ \* صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ \* وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

دُعَاءُ (الإمام)

إِلَى حَضْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) وَ آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ الْكِرَامِ وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ إِخْوَانِهِ  
الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ خُدَمَاءِ شَرَائِعِهِمْ وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَيِّمَةِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ وَ  
إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ مَشَائِكِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّقْشَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ خَاصَّةً إِلَى سَيِّدِنَا عَبْدِ  
الْخَالِقِ الْحُجْدَوَانِي وَ أَهْلِ الْحَتَمِ الْخَوَاجِكَانِ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (100 مرات) \* مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ حَبِيبُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

## 256 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun khalīlullāh ‘alayhi ṣalawātullāh (3x)*

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Friend of Allah. May Allah's Blessings be upon him.

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun ṣafīyyullāh ‘alayhi ṣalawātullāh (3x).*

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Bosom Friend of Allah. May Allah's Blessings be upon him.

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun najīyyullāh ‘alayhi ṣalawātullāh (3x).*

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Intimate Friend of Allah. May Allah's Blessings be upon him.

---

*Lā ilāha illallāh Muḥammadun shafī‘ullāh ‘alayhi ṣalawātullāh (3x).*

There is no god but Allah, Muḥammad is the Intercessor of Allah. May Allah's Blessings be upon him.

---

*‘Alayhis ṣalātu was salām.*

May His Blessings and Peace be upon him.

---

*Du‘ā (Imām)*

*Ilā ḥaḍratin nabiyyi, ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam, wa ālihi wa ṣaḥbiḥil kiram wa ilā arwāḥi sāiri sādātīnā was ṣiddīqīnāl fātiḥah.*

Honour be to the Prophet (ﷺ) and his family, to his distinguished Companions, to the souls of our masters and the righteous, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

---

*Alā bi dhikrillāhi taṭma‘innul qulūb, balā Yā Allāh.*

*Allah (about 100x).*

Verily in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find contentment. Verily, O Allah. Allah.

---

*(Imām)*

*Ḥasbunallāhu wa ni‘mal wakīl, ni‘mal mawlā wa ni‘man naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘azīm.*

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

---

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ خَلِيلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ صَفِيُّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ نَجِيُّ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

---

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ شَفِيعُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ (3 مرات).

---

عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ.

---

دُعَاءُ (الإمام)

إِلَى حَضْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ (ﷺ) وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ الْكِرَامِ وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ سَائِرِ  
سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةَ.

---

أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ \* بَلَى يَا اللَّهُ.  
اللَّهُ (حوالي 100 مرات).

---

(الإمام)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعَمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعَمَ الْمَوْلَى وَ نِعَمَ النَّصِيرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا  
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

---

## 258 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Hū* (about 33x).

He (is Allah).

---

(Imām)

*Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿmal wakīl, niʿmal mawlā wa niʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.*

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

---

*Ḥaq* (about 33x).

(Allah is) the Ultimate Truth.

---

(Imām)

*Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿmal wakīl, niʿmal mawlā wa niʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.*

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

---

*Ḥay* (about 33x).

(Allah is) Ever-Living.

---

(Imām)

*Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿmal wakīl, niʿmal mawlā wa niʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.*

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

---

*Allāhu Allāh Ḥaq* (3x).

Allah Allah, the Ultimate Truth.

---

---

هُوَ.

هُوَ (حَوَالِي 33 مرات).

---

(الإِمَامُ)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَ نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

---

حَقَّ.

حَقَّ (حَوَالِي 33 مرات).

---

(الإِمَامُ)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَ نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

---

حَيَّ.

حَيَّ (حَوَالِي 33 مرات).

---

(الإِمَامُ)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَ نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

---

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ حَقَّ (3 مرات).

---

## 260 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

---

*Allāhu Allāh Ḥay* (3x).

Allah Allah, the Ever-Living.

---

*Allāh Ḥay, Yā Qayyūm* (7x).

Allah, the Everliving, the Selfsubsisting.

---

(Imām)

*Ḥasbunallāhu wa nīʿmal wakīl, nīʿmal mawlā wa nīʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.*

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

---

*Yā Hū, Yā Hū, Yā Dāim* (3x).

O He. O He, O Permanent One.

---

*Allah, Yā Hū, Yā Dāim* (3x).

Allah, O He. O Permanent One.

---

*Yā Dāim, Yā Dāim, Yā Dāim, Yā Allāh* (2x).

O Permanent One, O Allah.

---

*Yā Ḥalīm, Yā Ḥalīm, Yā Ḥalīm, Yā Allāh* (2x).

O All-Forbearing, O Allah.

---

*Yā Ḥafīẓ, Yā Ḥafīẓ, Yā Ḥafīẓ, Yā Allāh* (2x).

O Preserver, O Allah.

---

*Yā Laṭīf, Yā Laṭīf, Yā Laṭīf, Yā Allāh* (2x).

O Subtle One, O Allah.

---

*Yā Mujīb, Yā Mujīb, Yā Mujīb, Yā Allāh* (2x).

O Responder, O Allah.

---



---

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ حَيَّ (3 مرات).

---

اللَّهُ حَيَّ يَا قَيُّوْم (7 مرات).

---

(الإِمَامُ)

---

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَ نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

---

يَا هُوَ \* يَا هُوَ \* يَا دَائِم (3 مرات).

---

اللَّهُ \* يَا هُوَ \* يَا هُوَ \* يَا دَائِم (3 مرات).

---

يَا دَائِم \* يَا دَائِم \* يَا دَائِم \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا حَلِيم \* يَا حَلِيم \* يَا حَلِيم \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا حَفِيز \* يَا حَفِيز \* يَا حَفِيز \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا لَطِيف \* يَا لَطِيف \* يَا لَطِيف \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا مُجِيب \* يَا مُجِيب \* يَا مُجِيب \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

## 262 - Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices

---

*Yā Muʿīz, Yā Muʿīz, Yā Muʿīz, Yā Allāh (2x)*

O Bestower of Honours, O Allah.

---

*Yā Muʿīn, Yā Muʿīn, Yā Muʿīn, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Supporter, O Allah.

---

*Yā Mughūth, Yā Mughūth, Yā Mughūth, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Rescuer, O Allah.

---

*Yā Ghaffār, Yā Ghaffār, Yā Ghaffār, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O All-Forgiver, O Allah.

---

*Yā Sattār, Yā Sattār, Yā Sattār, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Veiler, O Allah.

---

*Yā Jabbār, Yā Jabbār, Yā Jabbār, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Almighty One, O Allah.

---

*Yā Qahhār, Yā Qahhār, Yā Qahhār, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Subduer, O Allah.

---

*Yā Karīm, Yā Karīm, Yā Karīm, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Benevolent, O Allah.

---

*Yā Raḥīm, Yā Raḥīm, Yā Raḥīm, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Most Merciful, O Allah.

---

*Yā Samīʿ, Yā Samīʿ, Yā Samīʿ, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O All-Hearing, O Allah.

---

*Yā Wahhāb, Yā Wahhāb, Yā Wahhāb, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Giver, O Allah.

---

*Yā Razzāq, Yā Razzāq, Yā Razzāq, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Sustainer, O Allah.

---

*Yā Wadūd, Yā Wadūd, Yā Wadūd, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Loving One, O Allah.

---

*Yā Raḥmān, Yā Raḥmān, Yā Raḥmān, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Most Beneficent, O Allah.

---

---

يَا مُعِزُّ \* يَا مُعِزُّ \* يَا مُعِزُّ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا مُعِينُ \* يَا مُعِينُ \* يَا مُعِينُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا مُغِيثُ \* يَا مُغِيثُ \* يَا مُغِيثُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا غَفَّارُ \* يَا غَفَّارُ \* يَا غَفَّارُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا سَتَّارُ \* يَا سَتَّارُ \* يَا سَتَّارُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا جَبَّارُ \* يَا جَبَّارُ \* يَا جَبَّارُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا فَهَّارُ \* يَا فَهَّارُ \* يَا فَهَّارُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا كَرِيمُ \* يَا كَرِيمُ \* يَا كَرِيمُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا رَحِيمُ \* يَا رَحِيمُ \* يَا رَحِيمُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا سَمِيعُ \* يَا سَمِيعُ \* يَا سَمِيعُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا وَهَّابُ \* يَا وَهَّابُ \* يَا وَهَّابُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا رَزَّاقُ \* يَا رَزَّاقُ \* يَا رَزَّاقُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا وَدُودُ \* يَا وَدُودُ \* يَا وَدُودُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

يَا رَحْمَنُ \* يَا رَحْمَنُ \* يَا رَحْمَنُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتآن).

---

## 264 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

---

*Yā Ḥannān, Yā Ḥannān, Yā Ḥannān, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Tender One, O Allah.

---

*Yā Mannān, Yā Mannān, Yā Mannān, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Benefactor, O Allah.

---

*Yā Dayyān, Yā Dayyān, Yā Dayyān, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Judge, O Allah.

---

*Yā Subḥān, Yā Subḥān, Yā Subḥān, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Most Glorified, O Allah.

---

*Yā Sulṭān, Yā Sulṭān, Yā Sulṭān, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Sovereign, O Allah.

---

*Yā Salām, Yā Salām, Yā Salām, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Most Peaceful, O Allah.

---

*Yā Fattāḥ, Yā Fattāḥ, Yā Fattāḥ, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Opener, O Allah.

---

*Yā Ammān, Yā Ammān, Yā Ammān, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Bestower of Safety, O Allah.

---

*Yā Allāh, Yā Allāh, Yā Allāh, Yā Allāh (2x).*

O Allah, O Allah, O Allah, O Allah.

---

*Huwallāh, Huwallāh, Huwallāh, Yā Allāh (2x).*

He is Allah, O Allah.

---

*Antallāh, Antallāh, Antallāh, Yā Allāh (2x).*

Thou art Allah, O Allah.

---

---

يَا حَنَّانُ \* يَا حَنَّانُ \* يَا حَنَّانُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا مَنَّانُ \* يَا مَنَّانُ \* يَا مَنَّانُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا دَيَّانُ \* يَا دَيَّانُ \* يَا دَيَّانُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا سُبْحَانَ \* يَا سُبْحَانَ \* يَا سُبْحَانَ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا سُلْطَانَ \* يَا سُلْطَانَ \* يَا سُلْطَانَ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا سَلَامَ \* يَا سَلَامَ \* يَا سَلَامَ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا فَتَّاحَ \* يَا فَتَّاحَ \* يَا فَتَّاحَ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا أَمَانَ \* يَا أَمَانَ \* يَا أَمَانَ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

يَا اللَّهُ \* يَا اللَّهُ \* يَا اللَّهُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

هُوَ اللَّهُ \* هُوَ اللَّهُ \* هُوَ اللَّهُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

أَنْتَ اللَّهُ \* أَنْتَ اللَّهُ \* أَنْتَ اللَّهُ \* يَا اللَّهُ (مرتان).

---

## 266 - *Naqshbandi Devotions and Practices*

---

(Imām)

*Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿmal wakīl, niʿmal mawlā wa niʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.*

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

---

*Bismillā hirraḥmā nirraḥīm (25x).*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent.

---

*Allāh Yā Jalīl (25x).*

Allah, O Most Exalted.

---

*Allāh Dhul Jalāl (25x).*

Allah, the Possessor of Glory.

---

*Ḥasbunallāh rabbu nallāh (25x).*

Allah is sufficient for us. Our Lord is Allah.

---

(Imām)

*Ḥasbunallāhu wa niʿmal wakīl, niʿmal mawlā wa niʿman naṣīr, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ʿaliyyil ʿaẓīm.*

Allah is sufficient for us and He is the Best of Guardians, the Best of Protectors, the Best of Helpers. There is no power and strength except with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.

---

(Imām)

*Innal lāha wa malāikatahu yuṣallūna ʿalan nabiyy, yā ayyu halladhīna āmanū ṣallū ʿalayhi wa sallimū taslīmā.*

Verily Allah and His Angels send blessings upon the Prophet. O you who believe send peace and blessings upon him. (33:56)

---

*Allahumma ṣalli ʿalā Muḥammadin wa ʿalā āli Muḥammadin wa sallim (10x).*

O Allah. Place blessings and peace be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad.

---

---

(الإمام)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَ نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

---

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ (25 مرات).

---

اللَّهُ يَا جَلِيل (25 مرات).

---

اللَّهُ ذُو الْجَلَال (25 مرات).

---

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ (25 مرات).

---

(الإمام)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَ نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

---

(الإمام)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَ مَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَ سَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا.

---

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَلِّمْ (10 مرات).

---

Duā'

Ṣalli, Yā Rabbi, wa sallim ‘alā jamī‘il anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa ālil kulli ajma‘īn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn. ‘Alā ashrafil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā aḥḍalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. ‘Alā akmalil ‘alamīna Sayyidinā Muḥammadiniṣ ṣalawāt, ṣallalāhu ‘alayhi wa sallam. Ṣalawātul lāhi ta‘ālā wa malā’ikatihi wa anbiyā’ihi wa rusulihi wa jamī‘I khalqihī ‘alā Muḥammad wa ‘alā āli Muḥammad, ‘alayhi wa ‘alayhimus salām wa raḥmatullāhi ta‘ālā wa barakātuhu, wa raḍiyallāhu tabāraka wa ta‘ālā ‘an sādātina aṣḥābi rasūlillāhi ajma‘īn, wa annit tābiūna bihim bi iḥsān, wa ‘anil a-immatil mujtahidīnal māḍīn wa ‘anil ‘ulamāil muttaqīn wa ‘anil awliyā’iṣ ṣalihīn wa ‘an mashāyihina fī tariqatin Naqshbandiyyatil ‘Aliyyah, qaddasallāhu ta‘ālā arwāḥa humuz zakiyyah, wa nawwaral lāhu ta‘ālā aḍriḥatahumul mubārakah, wa a‘ādal lāhu ta‘ālā ‘alaynā min barakātihim wa fuyūḍātihim dāiman wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

Blessings, O my Lord, and peace be upon all the Prophets and Messengers, and on the family of every one of them. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Upon the most noble of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most preferred of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Upon the most perfect of creatures, our Master Muḥammad, be blessings (ﷺ). Blessings of Allah (Exalted is He!), of His angels, of His Prophets, of His Messengers, and of all creation be upon Muḥammad and the family of Muḥammad; may the Peace and Mercy of Allah (Exalted is He!) and His Blessings be upon him and upon them. May Allah the Blessed and Most High be pleased with every one of our Masters, the Companions of the Messenger of Allah, and with those who followed them in excellence. (May He be pleased) with the early masters of ijtihad, and with the pious scholars, and the righteous saints (awliya’). And with our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Tariqah; may Allah (Exalted is He!) sanctify their pure souls and illuminate their blessed graves. May Allah (Exalted is He!) return to us of their blessings and overflowing bounty, always. Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the Ṣalawāt prior to the Fātiḥah).



## دُعَاءُ

صَلِّ يَا رَبِّي وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ \* وَ آلِ الْكُلِّ  
 أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* عَلَى أَشْرَفِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا  
 مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ الصَّلَوَاتُ ﷻ \* عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ  
 الصَّلَوَاتُ ﷻ \* عَلَى أَكْمَلِ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ﷻ الصَّلَوَاتُ  
 ﷻ \* صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ \* عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ \* وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
 تَعَالَى وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ \* وَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالَى عَنْ سَادَاتِنَا أَصْحَابِ  
 رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَ عَنِ التَّابِعِينَ بِهِمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ \* وَ عَنِ الْأَئِمَّةِ  
 الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ الْمَاضِينَ \* وَ عَنِ الْعُلَمَاءِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ عَنِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
 \* وَ عَنِ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّفْسِ بِنْدِيَّةِ الْعَالِيَةِ \* قَدَّسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى  
 أَرْوَاحَهُمُ الزَّكِيَّةِ \* وَ نَوَّرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَضْرَاحَتَهُمُ الْمُبَارَكَةِ \* وَ أَعَادَ اللَّهُ  
 تَعَالَى عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَ فُيُوضَاتِهِمْ دَائِمًا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \*  
 الْفَاتِحَةُ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

### Ihdā' (Imām)

*Bismillā hirraḥīmā nirraḥīm. Allāhumma innā nahdi thawāba mā qara'nāhu wa sirri mā talawnāhu ba'da qabūlin minnā ilā ḥaḍratin nabīyyi wa ālihi wa ashābihil kirām, wa ilā arwāḥi ikhwānihi minal anbiyāi wal mursalīn wa khudamāi sharā'ihim, wa ilā arwāḥil a'immatil arba'a, wa ilā arwāḥi mashāyikhinā fī ṭarīqatin naqshbandiyyatil 'aliyyah, khāṣatan ilā rūḥi imāmiṭ ṭarīqati wa ghawthil khalīqati khawājahu Shāh Bahāiddīn an-Naqshbandi Muḥammadinil Uwaysil Bukhārī, wa ustādhinā Sayyidinā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Sayyidish Shaykh 'Abdil lāhil Fāzid Daghestāni, wa ustādhinā Sayyidinā Sulṭānil Awliyā' Mawlānā Sayyidinash Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Ḥaqqāni mu'ayyi'didīn, wa ustādhinā Mawlānā Sayyidinash Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni, wa Sayyidinā 'Abdil Khāliliqil Khujdawāni, wa ahlil khatmil Khawājakhān wa sāiri sādātīnā waṣṣiddiqīnāl fātīḥah.*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Beneficent. O Allah! Grant that the merits of what we have read, and the light of what we had recited, are an offering and a gift from us to the soul of the Prophet Muḥammad, may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him, and to his family and distinguished Companions, and the souls of his brothers from the Prophets and Messengers, and those who served the Law, and the souls of the four Imams, and the souls of our Shaykhs in the exalted Naqshbandi Order, especially the soul of the Imam of the Order, the succour of creation, Shah Baha'uddin Naqshband Muḥammad al-Uwaysi al-Bukhari, and our Master, Sultan of the Saints, Master Shaykh Abdullah al-Fa'iz ad-Daghestani, and our Master, Sultan of the Saints, Master Shaykh Muḥammad Nāzim al-Haqqani, the supporter of the religion, and our Master Shaykh Muḥammad Adil ar-Rabbāni, and our Master Abdul-Khalīq Khujdawani, and the family of the Masters and the Righteous, *Al-Fātīḥah*.

---

*Al-Fātīḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātīḥah*).

---

*Subḥāna rabbiyil 'aliyyil 'alal wahhāb.*

Glory be to my Lord, All-High, Most Supreme, Most Munificent.

---

### Du'ā' (Imām)

*Bismillā hirraḥīmā nirraḥīm. Al ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn waṣ ṣalātu was salāmu 'alā ashrafil mursalīn Sayyidinā Muḥammadin, ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa salam, wa 'alā ālihi wa saḥbihi ajmaīn. Allāhum maj'al awwala majlisinā hādhā ṣalāḥan wa awṣaṭahu falāḥan wa akhirahu najāḥan.*

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful. All praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds. Peace and blessings be on the most honoured of the Messengers, our Master and Prophet Muḥammad (ﷺ) and on his family and his Companions

---

إِهْدَاءُ (الإِمَامُ)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا هَدَيْ ثَوَابَ مَا قَرَأْنَاهُ وَ سِرَّ مَا تَلَوْنَاهُ بَعْدَ  
 قَبُولِ مِنَّا إِلَى حَضْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ الْكَرَامِ وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ إِخْوَانِهِ مِنْ  
 الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ خُدَمَاءِ شَرَائِعِهِمْ وَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَيِّمَةِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ وَ إِلَى  
 أَرْوَاحِ مَشَائِخِنَا فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ النَّفْسَبَنْدِيَّةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ خَاصَّةً إِلَى رُوحِ إِمَامِ الطَّرِيقَةِ وَ  
 غَوْثِ الْحَلِيقَةِ خَوَاجَهُ شَاهِ بَهَاءِ الدِّينِ النَّفْسَبَنْدِ مُحَمَّدِ الْأُوَيْسِ الْبُخَارِيِّ \* وَ  
 أَسْتَاذِنَا سَيِّدِنَا سُلْطَانَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ سَيِّدِ الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْفَائِزِ الدَّعْسَتَانِيِّ \* وَ  
 أَسْتَاذِنَا سَيِّدِنَا سُلْطَانَ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ سَيِّدِ الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدٍ نَازِمِ الْحَقَّانِ مُؤَيَّدِ الدِّينِ \*  
 وَ أَسْتَاذِنَا مَوْلَانَا الشَّيْخَ مُحَمَّدَ آدِلَ أَرْبَابِنِ وَ سَيِّدِنَا عَبْدِ الْخَالِقِ الْخُجْدَوَانِي وَ  
 أَهْلَ الْخَتَمِ الْخَوَاجِكَانَ وَ سَائِرِ سَادَاتِنَا وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ.

دُعَاءُ (الإِمَامُ).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ الصَّلَاةُ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
 أَشْرَفِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ سَيِّدِنَا وَ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ) وَ آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ \* اللَّهُمَّ  
 اجْعَلْ أَوَّلَ مَجْلِسِنَا هَذَا صَلَاحًا وَ أَوْسَطَهُ فَلَاحًا وَ آخِرَهُ نَجَاحًا.

---

*Allāhum majʿal awwalahu raḥmatan wa awṣaṭahu niʿmatan wa akhirahu takrīmatan wa maghfiratan. Al ḥamdu lillāhil ladhī tawāḍaʿa kullu shayin li ʿaẓmatihī wa dhalla kullu shayin li ʿizzatihī wa khaḍaʿa kullu shayin li mulkihī, was taslama kullu shayin li qudratihī, wal ḥamdu lillāhil ladhī sakana kullu shayin li ḥaybatihī, wa aẓhara kullu shayin biḥikmatihī, wa taṣāghara kullu shayin li kibriyāih. Allāhumma ayqiẓnā fi aḥabbis sāʿati ilayka, Yā Wadūd. Rabbanā taqabbal minnā waghfir lanā warḥamnā innaka antal ghaḥfūrur raḥīm. Wahdinā ilal ḥaqqi wa ilā ṭarīqin mustaqīm wansurnā ʿalal qawmil muḥsidin, wansur imāmanā imāmal muslimīn, wansur awliyāallah, innaka ʿalā kullu shayin qadīr, wa bil ijābati jadīr. Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ʿizzati ʿammā yaṣīfūn wa salāmun ʿalal mursalin wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ʿālamīnāl fātīḥah.*

O Allah! Make the beginning of our gathering here goodness and the middle of it success and the end of it salvation. O Allah! Make the beginning mercy and the middle blessing and the end of it honour and forgiveness. All praise be to Allah to whom everything has humbled itself to His Honour, and everything has yielded to His Kingdom, and everything has surrendered to His Power, and all praise be to Allah to whom everything has become tranquil to His Reverence, and to whom everything has manifested itself by His Wisdom and everything has belittled itself to His Greatness. O Allah! Awaken us during the hours most beloved to Thee. O the Most Devoted One! O Cherisher! Accept from us and forgive us and place Thy Mercy on us for Thou art the Most Forgiving and Most Merciful, guide us to the truth and the Straight Path, grant us victory over the corrupt ones, support our leaders and the leaders of the Muslims, and support the Friends of Allah for Thou hast power over everything, and Thou art the most capable of answering. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Power (who transcends) all which people ascribe to Him and peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, Lord of the worlds, *Al-Fātīḥah*

---

*Al-Fātīḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātīḥah*).

---

*Al ḥamdu lillāhi, al ḥamdu lillāhi, wa shukrun lillāhi* (3x).

All praise be to Allah, all praise be to Allah and all thanks be to Allah.

---

*Astaghfirullāh* (3x).

I ask Allah's forgiveness.

---

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَوَّلَهُ رَحْمَةً وَ أَوْسَطَهُ نِعْمَةً وَ آخِرَهُ تَكْرِيمَةً وَ مَغْفِرَةً \*  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي تَوَاصَعَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعَظَمَتِهِ وَ ذَلَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعِزَّتِهِ وَ  
 خَضَعَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِمُلْكِهِ وَ اسْتَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِقُدْرَتِهِ \* وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الَّذِي سَكَنَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَيْبَتِهِ وَ أَظْهَرَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ بِحِكْمَتِهِ وَ تَصَاغَرَ كُلُّ  
 شَيْءٍ لِكِبْرِيائِهِ \* اللَّهُمَّ أَيَقِظُنَا فِي أَحَبِّ السَّاعَةِ إِلَيْكَ يَا وَدُودُ \* رَبَّنَا  
 تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ \* وَ اهْدِنَا إِلَى  
 الْحَقِّ وَ إِلَى طَرِيقِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَ انصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ وَ انصُرْ  
 إِمَامَنَا إِمَامَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ انصُرْ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ \* إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ  
 وَ بِالْإِجَابَةِ جَدِيرٌ \* سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى  
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الْفَاتِحَةُ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ شُكْرٌ لِلَّهِ (3 مرات).

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ (3 مرات).

*(Imām)*

*Astaghfirullāhal ‘aẓim alladhī lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm wa atūbu ilayh min kulli dhanbin wa m‘aṣiyatin min kulli mā yukhālifu dīnal islām min kulli mā yukhālifush sharīah, Yā arḥamar raḥīmīn. Yā Allāh, awda‘nā ḥālanā wa aḥwālanā wa awlādanā wa ‘ayālanā wa jamī‘a man yata‘allāqu binā, wa man waṣṣānā was tawṣānā bi du‘ail khayr wa akhwāna ammatan ajmā‘īn, wa ammatal ḥabībīl muṣṭafā ‘indaka, Yā Rabbānā, Yā Allāh Rabbānā taqabbal minnā waghfir lanā warḥamnā, innaka antal ghaḥfūrur raḥīm wahdina ilal ḥaqqi wa ilā ẓariqīn mustaqīm. Rabbānā ātinā fid dunyā ḥasanah wa fil ākhirah ḥasanah wa qīnā adhābannār wa adḥilnal jannata m‘al abrār bi raḥmatika, Yā ‘Azīz, Yā Ghaffār, Yā Karīm, Yā Sattār, Yā Rabbal ‘ālamīn.*

I ask forgiveness from Allah Almighty of whom there is no god but the Living, the Self-Subsisting, and turn in repentance to Him from every sin and disobedience and from all that opposes the religion of Islam, from all that opposes the Law, O Most Merciful of the Merciful! O Allah! We have placed by Thee our condition, our situations, our children, our dependants, all those who are related and entrusted to us, all those who have best intentions with good prayers, all our brothers generally and the community of the beloved Muḥammad (ﷺ). O Sustainer! O Allah! Accept from us and forgive us and have mercy on us for Thou art Most Forgiving and Merciful. Guide us to the truth and the Straight Path. O Sustainer! Give us the best in this world and in the Hereafter, protect us from the punishment of the Fire, and let us enter Paradise with the righteous, by Your Mercy. O Most Mighty, O Most Forgiving, O Most Benevolent, O Veiler, O Sustainer of the worlds!

*Allāhumma nawwir qulūbanā bi nūrīl īmān. Allāhumma nawwir qulūbanā bi nūrīl islām. Allāhumma nawwir qulūbanā bi nūrīl qur’ān. Wa ṣallallāhu ‘alā Sayyidinā Muḥammadīn an-nabiyyīl ummīy wa ‘alā ālihi wa ṣahbihi wa sallam.*

O Allah! Illuminate our hearts with the light of faith. O Allah! Illuminate our hearts with light of Islam. O Allah! Illuminate our hearts with the light of the Qur’an. And Allah’s Praise and Blessings be upon our Master Muḥammad (ﷺ) the unlettered Prophet, and upon his family and his Companions.

*Subḥāna rabbika rabbīl ‘izzati ‘ammā yaṣīfūn wa salāmūn ‘alal mursalīn wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbīl ‘ālamīnāl fātiḥah.*

Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Power (who transcends) all which people ascribe to Him and peace be upon the Messengers. Praise belongs to Allah, Lord of the Worlds, *Al-Fātiḥah*.

*Al-Fātiḥah* (Always recite the *Ṣalawāt* prior to the *Fātiḥah*).

(الإمام)

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ  
 كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ مَعْصِيَةٍ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ دِينَ الْإِسْلَامِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُخَالِفُ  
 الشَّرِيعَةَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ \* يَا اللَّهُ أَوْدَعْنَا حَالَنَا وَ أَحْوَالَنَا وَ أَوْلَادَنَا وَ  
 عِيَالَنَا وَ جَمِيعَ مَنْ يَتَعَلَّقُ بِنَا \* وَ مَنْ وَصَّانَا وَ اسْتَوْصَانَا بِدُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ  
 \* وَ الْأَخْوَانَ عَامَّةً أَجْمَعِينَ \* وَ أُمَّةَ الْحَبِيبِ الْمُصْطَفَى عِنْدَكَ \* يَا رَبَّنَا  
 يَا اللَّهُ \* رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا \* إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ  
 \* وَ اهْدِنَا إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَ إِلَى طَرِيقِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ \* رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ  
 فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ وَ أَدْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ  
 بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا عَزِيزٌ \* يَا غَفَّارٌ \* يَا كَرِيمٌ \* يَا سَتَّارُ \* يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ نَوِّرْ قُلُوبَنَا بِنُورِ الْإِيمَانِ \* اللَّهُمَّ نَوِّرْ قُلُوبَنَا بِنُورِ الْإِسْلَامِ \*  
 اللَّهُمَّ نَوِّرْ قُلُوبَنَا بِنُورِ الْقُرْآنِ \* وَ صَلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)  
 النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ  
 لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الْفَاتِحَةُ.

سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

*Rabbanā taqabbal minnā, wʿafu annā, waghfir lanā, war ḥamnā, wa tub ʿalaynā, wahdinā, was qinā, waslih shaʿnanā wa shaʿnal muslimīn, wan ṣurnā ʿalal qawmil kāfirīn, wansur sultanana sultanal muslimīn, sultanal ins wal jin, Sayyidinal Mahdi alayhis salām.*

*Adharahul lāh ... ajabanallah. Ajjahul lāh ... ajabanallah. Ayyadahul lāh ... ajabanallah. Akramahul lāh ... ajabanallah. Ansarahul lāh ... ajābanallah. bihurmati man anzalta alayhi Sūratal Fatīḥah.*

O our Lord! Accept (this) from us and absolve us. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Accept our repentance and guide us. Quench (our thirst) and improve our condition and the condition of the Muslims. Help us against those who disbelieve, and help our Sultan, the Sultan of the Muslims, the Sultan of all people and the jinn, our master, Imam Mahdi, upon him be peace.

May Allah manifest him ... O Allah accept our plea! May Allah bring him quickly ... O Allah accept our plea! May Allah support him ... O Allah accept our plea! May Allah honour him ... O Allah accept our plea! May Allah help him ... O Allah accept our plea! by the sanctity of the one to whom Thou revealed *Sūratal-Fatīḥah*.

---



---

رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا وَاهْدِنَا وَ  
اسْقِنَا وَاصْلِحْ شَأْنَنَا وَشَأْنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ  
الْمُفْسِدِينَ وَانصُرْ سُلْطَانَنَا سُلْطَانَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ سُلْطَانَ لِّأَنْفُسِ وَالْجِنِّ  
سَيِّدِنَا الْمَهْدِيِّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ. أَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ... أَجَابَنَا اللَّهُ. عَجَّلَهُ اللَّهُ...  
أَجَابَنَا اللَّهُ. أَيَّدَهُ اللَّهُ... أَجَابَنَا اللَّهُ. أَكْرَمَهُ اللَّهُ... أَجَابَنَا اللَّهُ. أَنْصَرَهُ  
اللَّهُ... أَجَابَنَا اللَّهُ. بِحُرْمَةٍ مِّنْ أَنْزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ.

---

## Grand Transmission Invocation of Grand Shaykh Abdullah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful*

O Allah, bless Muḥammad (ﷺ), the Chosen Prophet, the number of those who pray on him among the righteous and the number of those who do not pray on him among the wicked, the number of the drops of rain, the number of waves of the oceans, the number of grains of sand on the wastelands, the number of leaves on the trees, the number of breaths of those who seek your forgiveness in the morning, the number of the rinds of fruit and the number of what was and what is until the Day of Gathering and Verdict.

Bless him (O Allah), as the turning of nights and days. And bless him (ﷺ) as long as the colours alternate with the changing of time, and with the return of things renewed and with the constancy of diversity.

Convey from us to his (ﷺ) soul and the souls of his family, greetings and salutations and on all the Prophets and Messengers. And all praise be to Allah.

O Allah, bless Muḥammad (ﷺ) and the family of Muḥammad the number of atoms a thousand times over. O Allah, bless Muḥammad (ﷺ) and the family of Muḥammad and his companions and grant them peace. Glory and Holiness belong to our Lord, Lord of the angels and the Holy Spirit. O our Lord, forgive and have mercy and pardon of what Thou knowest, for Thou art surely the Most Mighty, the Most Honorable.

-----\*\*\*\*\*-----

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful*

O Allah, I ask forgiveness of Thee for everything for which I repented to Thee then returned to. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for everything I displeased Thee with and all that concerns me with which Thou are displeased. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for the favours which I used for increasing my disobedience towards Thee. And I ask forgiveness of Thee for the sins which no one knows except Thee, and no one sees except Thee, and nothing encompasses except Thy

Mercy, and nothing delivers from except Thy Forgiveness and Clemency. There is no god except Thee alone. Thou art the Most High, and I was one of the [self] oppressors!

O Allah, I ask forgiveness of Thee for the injustice I committed against Thy servants, whatever of Thy male or female servants whom I have hurt, physically or in their dignity or in their property. Give them of Thy bounty, which lacks nothing. And I ask Thee to honour me with Thy Mercy which encompasses all things. Do not humble me with Thy Punishment but grant to me what I implore of Thee for I am in great need of Thy Mercy, O Most Merciful of the merciful. May Allah send blessings upon Muḥammad (ﷺ) and upon all his family and Companions. There is no power and no might except with Allah, the High, the Exalted.

\*\*\*\*\*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful*

In the Name of Allah, the Source of Light, Light upon Light. All praise be to Allah who hath created the heavens and the earth. He created the darkness and the light and hath revealed the Torah on Mount Tur in a Composed Book. All praise be to Allah who created the heavens and the earth and created darkness and light.

ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ

*Yet those who reject Faith hold (others) as equal with their Guardian Lord (6:1)*

ك ه ي ع ص . ه م ع س ق

*Kāf, Hā, Yā, Ayn, Ṣād. (19:1) Hā, Mīm, Ayn, Sīn, Qāf.*

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ

*Thee alone do we worship and Thee alone do we ask for help (1:4)*

الْمُجِيبُ الْوَاسِعُ الْحَكِيمُ الودودُ الْمَجِيدُ

*O Ever-Living One, O Self-Subsisting One.*

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ

*Gracious is Allah to His servants: He gives sustenance to whom He pleases:  
and He has Power and can carry out His Will (42:19)*

O Giver of all, provide me and turn away from me everything that harms me. Surely Thou art capable over all things. In Thy Hands is all good and Thou hast Power over all things.

O Allah, the One who grants plenty, O One of the Abiding Connection, O Doer of Good, O Provider of Thy servants in every state.

O Allah, if doubt has entered my belief in Thee, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, if doubt and disbelief entered my affirmation of Thy Oneness, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, if doubt enters my realization of Thee, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, if vanity, affected piety, arrogance and infamy affected me and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, if lies run upon my tongue, of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah if hypocrisy entered my heart from the minor and major sins, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, from what Thou hast granted me of all that is good and for which I had not thanked Thee, and I was unaware of it, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, whatever Thou hast destined for me in matters which I did not accept, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, from what Thou hast conferred upon me of bounty for which I neglected to thank Thee, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, whatever Thou hast bestowed on me of goodness and I did not praise Thee for it, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, whatever I have wasted from my allotted lifetime, which Thou were not pleased with, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, of what Thou hast imposed upon me in the observation of creation of Thy design and of which I was heedless, and I was unaware of it, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, from whatever fell short of my hope in my turning to Thee, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, from placing dependence on other than Thee in the face of calamities and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, in what I had sought assistance from other than Thee in calamities and misfortune, and of which I was unaware, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, if my tongue has slipped by asking other than Thee and I was unaware of it, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, whatever was rectified in my affairs through Thy Grace and I saw it coming from other than Thee, and I was unaware of it, I repent from it and say: There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad (ﷺ) is the Messenger of Allah.

O Allah, by the right of *Lā ilāha illallāh* and its might;

And by the right of the Throne and its grandeur;

And by the right of the Chair and its vastness;

And by the right of the Pen and its motion;

And by the right of the Tablet and its preservation;

And by the right of the Scale and its accuracy;

And by the right of the Bridge and its narrowness;

And by the right of Jibrīl and his trust;

And by the right of Riqdān and his paradise;

And by the right of Mālik and his angels of punishment;

And by the right of Mikāil and his compassion;

And by the right of Isrāfil and his blowing (of the trumpet);

And by the right of Azrāil and his seizing (of the soul in death);

And by the right of Adam and his purity;

And by the right of Shuʿayb and his prophethood;

And by the right of Nuḥ and his vessel;

And by the right of Ibrāhīm and his friendship (to Allah)

And by the right of Ishāq and his belief;

And by the right of Ismāīl and his ransom;

And by the right of Yūsuf and his estrangement;

And by the right of Mūsa and his signs;

And by the right of Hārūn and his sanctity;

And by the right of Hūd and his verification;

And by the right of Ṣāliḥ and his she-camel;

And by the right of Lūt and his guests;

And by the right of Yūnus and his invocation;

And by the right of Danyāl and his miracles;

And by the right of Zakariyah and his purity;

And by the right of ʿIsā and his wandering;

And by the right of our Master Muḥammad and his Intercession;

that Thou forgiveth us, our parents and our scholars. And to take me by the hand, grant me my asking, deliver me to my goals and fend off all those who harm me, by Thy Mercy, O the Most Merciful of those who give mercy. And to protect me from every vice. There is no god except Thee, Glory be to Thee! Surely I have been a wrong-doer.

O Living, O Eternal One, there is no god except Thee. O Allah, I seek forgiveness from Thee and I turn to Thee:

فَاسْتَجِبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجِّنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَكَذَلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

*So we listened to him and delivered him from distress, and thus do We deliver those who have faith (21:88).*

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

*For us Allah sufficeth and He is the best Disposer of Affairs (3:173).*

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

*Allah sufficeth me. There is no god but He. On Him is my trust. He is the Lord of the Throne Supreme (9:129).*

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

*And there is no strength nor power except by Allah, the High, the Mighty.*

May Allah bless our Master Muḥammad, and all of his family and Companions. Glory to Allah, the Lord of the Throne. (High is He) above what they attribute to Him. And peace on the Messengers and all praise be to the Lord of the worlds.

\*\*\*\*\*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful*

O Allah, surely, I beseech Thee by the witnessing of the secrets of the lovers and the reclusion which Thou hath specified with the Master of Messengers when Thou raised him on the Night of the 27th. And to pity my depressed heart and to answer my plea, O Most Generous of those who show generosity, O Most Merciful of those who show mercy. May Allah bless our Master Muḥammad, his family and all his Companions, and greet them with peace.

\*\*\*\*\*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful*

There is no god except Allah, Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah. O Merciful, O Beneficent One, O Mustaʿān, O Allah, O Muḥammad (ﷺ), O Abu Bakr, O ʿUmar, O ʿUthmān, O ʿAlī, O Ḥasan, O Ḥusayn, O Yaḥya, O Forbearing One, O Allah. There is no power and no strength save in Allah, the High, the Mighty. I seek forgiveness from Allah, the Possessor of Majesty and Honour, from every sin and transgression, Amin.

\*\*\*\*\*

## References

1. Edizioni, Murid, undated. *The Naqshbandi handbook of daily practices*
2. Kabbāni, Shaykh Muḥammad Hishām, 2003. *The approach of Armageddon*. Washington: Islamic Supreme Council of America
3. Kabbāni, Shaykh Muḥammad Hishām, 2004. *Guidebook of daily practices and devotions*. Washington: Islamic Supreme Council of America
4. *Video recording of Mawlana Shaykh Muḥammad Nāẓim Haqqāni*, 2000. Cape Town.
5. *Audio recording of Mawlana Shaykh Adnaan*, 2006, Lefke.
6. Naqshbandi Murids and Muridas Sri Lanka, 2004. *The Naqshbandi Way. Spiritual & Devotions Guidebook*. Colombo: Serendib Holdings Ltd.
7. [www.naqshbandi.org](http://www.naqshbandi.org)
8. Naqshbandi\_network/files/itikaf\_instructions.pdf
9. Kabbāni, Shaykh Muḥammad ‘Adnan al-Tahir, unknown. *Al-Futuhāt al-Haqqaniyyah*
10. Taji-Farouki, Suha, 2006. *A Prayer for Spiritual Elevation and Protection*. Oxford: Anqa Publishing
11. [saltanat.org/](http://saltanat.org/)
12. Yusuf Ali translation
13. al-islam.org
14. <https://corpus.quran.com/>
15. <https://www.quran411.com>